

Member of **Sumitomo** Drive Technologies

OPTIDRIVE™ CC()

AC Variable Speed Drive

0.75 - 250kW / 1 - 350HP 200-600V Single and 3 Phase Input

Introduction

General Information and Ratings

Mechanical Installation

Electrical Installation

LED Keypad and Display Operation

Commissioning

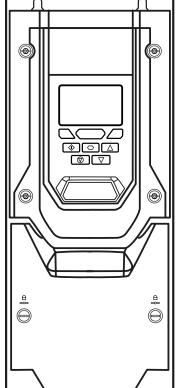
Parameters

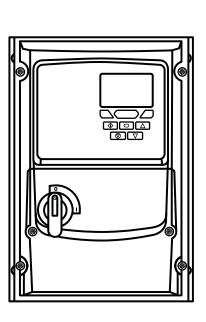
Control Terminal Functions Extended Parameters

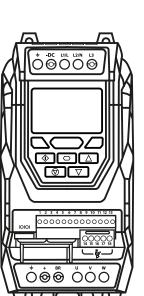
Serial Communications

Technical Data

Troubleshooting







3

4

5

7

8

9

10

Ш

12

| 1. Introduction | 4 | 6. Commissioning | 38 |
|---|----|---|------------|
| 1.1. Important Safety Information | 4 | 6.1. General. | 38 |
| 2. General Information and Ratings | 5 | 7. Parameters | 39 |
| 2.1. Drive Model Numbers | 5 | 7.1. Parameter Set Overview | 39 |
| 2.2. Identifying the Drive by Model Number | 8 | 7.2. Parameter Group 1 – Basic Parameters | 39 |
| 3. Mechanical Installation | 9 | 8. Control Terminal Functions | 41 |
| 3.1. General | 9 | 8.1. Digital Input Configuration Parameter P1-13 | 41 |
| 3.2. Before Installation | 9 | 9. Extended Parameters | 42 |
| 3.3. UL Compliant Installation | 9 | 9.1. Parameter Group 2 – Extended parameters | 42 |
| 3.4. Installation Following a Period of Storage | 9 | 9.2. Parameter Group 3 – PID Control | 47 |
| 3.5. Mechanical Dimensions and Weight | 10 | 9.3. Parameter Group 4 – High Performance Motor Control | 48 |
| 3.6. Guidelines for Enclosure mounting (IP20 Units) | 13 | 9.4. Parameter Group 5 – Communication Parameters | 49 |
| 3.7. Mounting the Drive – IP20 Units | 14 | 9.5. Advanced Parameters | 51 |
| 3.8. Drive Enclosure Dimensioning | 14 | 9.6. Parameter Group 8 – Application Function Specific Parameters | 52 |
| 3.9. Guidelines for Mounting (IP55 Units) | 15 | 9.7. Fire Mode | 54 |
| 3.10. Guidelines for Mounting (IP66 Units) | 16 | 9.8. Parameter Group 9 – User Inputs and Output Programming | 55 |
| 3.11. Gland Plate | 16 | 9.9. Parameter Group 0 – Monitoring Parameters (Read Only) | 56 |
| 3.12. Installing the IP66 Sun Shade | 17 | 10. Serial Communications | 59 |
| 3.13. Removing the Terminal Cover | 18 | 10.1. RS-485 Communications | 59 |
| 3.14. Routine Maintenance | 18 | 10.2. Modbus RTU Communications | 60 |
| 3.15. IP66 (NEMA 4X) Lock Off | 19 | 10.3. BACnet MSTP | 62 |
| 4. Electrical Installation | 20 | 11. Technical Data | 68 |
| 4.1. Connection Diagram | 20 | 11.1. Environmental | 68 |
| 4.2. Protective Earth (PE) Connection | 21 | 11.2. Input Power Supply Requirements | 68 |
| 4.3. EMC Compliant Installation | 22 | 11.3. Input Voltage Ranges | 68 |
| 4.4. Incoming Power Connection | 24 | 11.4. Phase Imbalance | 68 |
| 4.5. Input Chokes | 24 | 11.5. Output Power and Current ratings | 68 |
| 4.6. Drive and Motor Connection | 25 | 11.6. Additional Information for UL Compliance | <i>7</i> 3 |
| 4.7. Motor Terminal Box Connections | 25 | 11.7. Internal EMC Filter and Varistors – Disconnection Procedure | 74 |
| 4.8. Motor Thermal Overload Protection | 26 | 11.8. Derating Information | <i>7</i> 5 |
| 4.9. Control Terminal Wiring | 26 | 12. Troubleshooting | 76 |
| 4.10. Control Terminal Connections | 28 | 12.1. Fault Messages | <i>7</i> 6 |
| 4.11. Safe Torque Off | 29 | 12.2. Resetting a Fault | <i>7</i> 8 |
| 5. Keypad and Display Operation | 33 | 13. Optidrive Eco Watts Loss According to IEC61800-9-2 | 79 |
| 5.1. Keypad and Display Layout | 33 | 13.1. IP20 Units | 79 |
| 5.2. Selecting the Language on the TFT & OLED | 33 | 13.2. IP55 Units | 82 |
| Display | 00 | 13.3. IP66 Outdoor Rated Units. | 85 |
| 5.3. Additional Display Messages | 34 | 13.4. IP66 Indoor Rated Units | 88 |
| 5.4. Changing Parameters | 35 | | |
| 5.5. Parameter Factory Reset / User Reset | 35 | | |
| 5.6. Resetting the Drive Following a Trip | 35 | | |
| 5.7. Selecting Between Hand and Auto Control | 36 | | |
| 5.8. Keypad Shortcuts | 36 | | |

Declaration of Conformity

Invertek Drives Ltd hereby states that the Optidrive Eco product range conforms to the relevant safety provisions of the following council directives: 2014/30/EU (EMC) and 2014/35/EU (LVD)

Design and manufacture is in accordance with the following harmonised European standards:

| EN 61800-5-1: 2003 | Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems. Safety requirements. Electrical, thermal and energy. |
|-------------------------|---|
| EN 61800-3 2nd Ed: 2004 | Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems. EMC requirements and specific test methods. |
| EN61000-3-12 | Limits for harmonic currents produced by equipment connected to public low-voltage systems with input current > 16 A and <= 75 A per phase. Three phase 200V and three phase 400V Optidrive Eco products comply with IEC 61000-3-12 with respect to the THC without the need for Line Reactors, provided that the short-circuit power S_{SC} is greater than or equal to $S_{SC (min)}$ at the interface point between the user's supply and the public system. It is the responsibility of the installer or user of the equipment to ensure, by consultation with the distribution network operator if necessary, that the equipment is connected only to a supply with a short-circuit power S_{SC} greater than or equal to $S_{SC (min)}$ calculated as: $S_{SC (min)} = 320 \times V_{rated} \times I_{rated}$ Where V_{rated} is the drive rated voltage (phase to phase) and I_{rated} is the drive rated current (per phase) |
| EN 55011: 2007 | Limits and Methods of measurement of radio disturbance characteristics of industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) radio-frequency equipment (EMC). |
| EN60529: 1992 | Specifications for degrees of protection provided by enclosures. |

Safe Torque OFF ("STO") Function

Optidrive Eco incorporates a hardware STO (Safe Torque Off) Function, designed in accordance with the standards listed below.

| Standard | Classification | Independent Approval |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| EN 61800-5-2:2016 | Type 2 | |
| EN ISO 13849-1:2015 | PL "d" | |
| EN 61508 (Part 1 to 7):2010 | SIL 2 | *TUV |
| EN60204-1:2006 + A1:2009 + AC: 2010 | Uncontrolled Stop "Category 0" | |
| EN 62061:2005/A2:2015 | SIL CL 2 | |

Electromagnetic Compatibility

All Optidrives are designed with high standards of EMC in mind. All versions intended for use within the European Union are fitted with an internal EMC filter. This EMC filter is designed to reduce the conducted emissions back into the supply via the power cables for compliance with harmonised European standards.

It is the responsibility of the installer to ensure that the equipment or system into which the product is incorporated complies with the EMC legislation of the country of use. Within the European Union, equipment into which this product is incorporated must comply with the EMC Directive 2014/30/ EU. This User Guide provides guidance to ensure that the applicable standards may be achieved.

Copyright Invertek Drives Ltd © 2021

All rights reserved. No part of this User Guide may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electrical or mechanical including photocopying, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system without permission in writing from the publisher.

2 Year Warranty: All Invertek Optidrive Eco units carry a 2 year warranty against manufacturing defects from the date of manufacture. The manufacturer accepts no liability for any damage caused during or resulting from transport, receipt of delivery, installation or commissioning. The manufacturer also accepts no liability for damage or consequences resulting from inappropriate, negligent or incorrect installation, incorrect adjustment of the operating parameters of the drive, incorrect matching of the drive to the motor, incorrect installation, unacceptable dust, moisture, corrosive substances, excessive vibration or ambient temperatures outside of the design specification.

The local distributor may offer different terms and conditions at their discretion, and in all cases concerning warranty, the local distributor should be contacted first.

This user guide is the "original instructions" document. All non-English versions are translations of the "original instructions".

The contents of this User Guide are believed to be correct at the time of printing. In the interest of a commitment to a policy of continuous improvement, the manufacturer reserves the right to change the specification of the product or its performance or the contents of the User Guide without notice.

This User Guide is for use with version 2.50 Firmware. The firmware version can be viewed in parameter PO-28. User Guide Revision 3.10

Invertek Drives Ltd adopts a policy of continuous improvement and whilst every effort has been made to provide accurate and up to date information, the information contained in this User Guide should be used for guidance purposes only and does not form the part of any contract.



When installing the drive on any power supply where the phase-ground voltage may exceed the phase-phase voltage (typically IT supply networks or Marine vessels) it is essential that the internal EMC filter ground and surge protection varistor ground (where fitted) are disconnected. If in doubt, refer to your Sales Partner for further information.



This manual is intended as a guide for proper installation. Invertek Drives Ltd cannot assume responsibility for the compliance or the non-compliance to any code, national, local or otherwise, for the proper installation of this drive or associated equipment. A hazard of personal injury and/or equipment damage exists if codes are ignored during installation.



This Optidrive contains high voltage capacitors that take time to discharge after removal of the main supply. Before working on the drive, ensure isolation of the main supply from line inputs. Wait ten (10) minutes for the capacitors to discharge to safe voltage levels. Failure to observe this precaution could result in severe bodily injury or loss of life.



Only qualified electrical personnel familiar with the construction and operation of this equipment and the hazards involved should install, adjust, operate, or service this equipment. Read and understand this manual and other applicable manuals in their entirety before proceeding. Failure to observe this precaution could result in severe bodily injury or loss of life.

1. Introduction

1.1. Important Safety Information

Please read the IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION below, and all Warning and Caution information elsewhere.



Danger: Indicates a risk of electric shock, which, if not avoided, could result in damage to the equipment and possible injury or death.

This variable speed drive product (Optidrive) is intended for professional incorporation into complete equipment or systems as part of a fixed installation. If installed incorrectly it may present a safety hazard. The Optidrive uses high voltages and currents, carries a high level of stored electrical energy, and is used to control mechanical plant that may cause injury. Close attention is required to system design and electrical installation to avoid hazards in either normal operation or in the event of equipment malfunction. Only qualified electricians are allowed to install and maintain this product.

System design, installation, commissioning and maintenance must be carried out only by personnel who have the necessary training and experience. They must carefully read this safety information and the instructions in this Guide and follow all information regarding transport, storage, installation and use of the Optidrive, including the specified environmental limitations.

Do not perform any flash test or voltage withstand test on the Optidrive. Any electrical measurements required should be carried out with the Optidrive disconnected. Internal surge arrestors are fitted, intended to protect against damage due to mains borne spikes, which will result in the product failing the flash test.

Electric shock hazard! Disconnect and ISOLATE the Optidrive before attempting any work on it. High voltages are present at the terminals and within the drive for up to 10 minutes after disconnection of the electrical supply. Always ensure by using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work.

Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply.

Ensure correct earthing connections and cable selection as per defined by local legislation or codes. The drive may have a leakage current of greater than 3.5mA; furthermore the earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.

Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits.



Danger: Indicates a potentially hazardous situation other than electrical, which if not avoided, could result in damage to property.

Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with Directive 98/37/EC, Safety of Machinery. In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1.

The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive control input functions - for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed, is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.

The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.

The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.

The Optidrive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.

Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.

IP55 drives can be installed in a pollution degree 2 environment. IP66 outdoor drives can be installed in a pollution degree 4 environment. IP20 drives must be installed in a pollution degree 1 environment. If it is necessary to install IP20 drives in an environment with a higher pollution degree, then the drive must be installed inside an enclosure that provides the drive with a pollution degree 1 environment.

Optidrives are intended for indoor use only, useless specifically stated as being suitable for installation outdoors and installed in accordance with the Manufacturers guidelines.

When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.

The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive.

Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).

Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive as delivered.

Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.

Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor. This may cause the drive protection to activate, resulting in a trip and loss of operation.

Wherever control cabling is close to power cabling, maintain a minimum separation of 100 mm and arrange crossings at 90 degrees.

Ensure that all terminals are tightened to the appropriate torque setting.

Do not attempt to carry out any repair of the Optidrive. In the case of suspected fault or malfunction, contact your local Invertek Drives Sales Partner for further assistance.

2. General Information and Ratings

2.1. Drive Model Numbers

2.1.1. IP20 Units

| | 200 - 240 | Volt, 1 Phas | e Input | | |
|----------------------|-----------|--------------|---------|------|--------------|
| Model Code | Frame | kW | НР | Amps | Low Harmonic |
| ODV-3-220043-1F12-MN | 2 | 0.75 | 1 | 4.3 | No |
| ODV-3-220070-1F12-MN | 2 | 1.5 | 2 | 7 | No |
| ODV-3-220105-1F12-MN | 2 | 2.2 | 3 | 10.5 | No |
| | 200 - 240 | Volt, 3 Phas | e Input | | |
| Model Code | Frame | kW | НР | Amps | Low Harmonic |
| ODV-3-220043-3F12-MN | 2 | 0.75 | 1 | 4.3 | Yes |
| ODV-3-220070-3F12-MN | 2 | 1.5 | 2 | 7 | Yes |
| ODV-3-220105-3F12-MN | 2 | 2.2 | 3 | 10.5 | Yes |
| ODV-3-320180-3F12-MN | 3 | 4 | 5 | 18 | Yes |
| ODV-3-320240-3F12-MN | 3 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 24 | Yes |
| ODV-3-420300-3F12-MN | 4 | 7.5 | 10 | 30 | Yes |
| ODV-3-420460-3F12-MN | 4 | 11 | 15 | 46 | Yes |
| ODV-3-520610-3F12-MN | 5 | 15 | 20 | 61 | Yes |
| ODV-3-520720-3F12-MN | 5 | 18.5 | 25 | 72 | Yes |
| ODV-3-520900-3F12-MN | 5 | 22 | 30 | 90 | Yes |
| ODV-3-621100-3F12-MN | 6A | 30 | 40 | 110 | No |
| ODV-3-621500-3F12-MN | 6A | 37 | 50 | 150 | No |
| ODV-3-621800-3F12-MN | 6B | 45 | 60 | 180 | No |
| | 380 - 480 | Volt, 3 Phas | e Input | | |
| Model Code | Frame | kW | НР | Amps | Low Harmoni |
| ODV-3-240022-3F12-MN | 2 | 0.75 | 1 | 2.2 | Yes |
| ODV-3-240041-3F12-MN | 2 | 1.5 | 2 | 4.1 | Yes |
| ODV-3-240058-3F12-MN | 2 | 2.2 | 3 | 5.8 | Yes |
| ODV-3-240095-3F12-MN | 2 | 4 | 5 | 9.5 | Yes |
| ODV-3-340140-3F12-MN | 3 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 14 | Yes |
| ODV-3-340180-3F12-MN | 3 | 7.5 | 10 | 18 | Yes |
| ODV-3-340240-3F12-MN | 3 | 11 | 15 | 24 | Yes |
| ODV-3-440300-3F12-MN | 4 | 15 | 20 | 30 | Yes |
| ODV-3-440390-3F12-MN | 4 | 18.5 | 25 | 39 | Yes |
| ODV-3-440460-3F12-MN | 4 | 22 | 30 | 46 | Yes |
| ODV-3-540610-3F12-MN | 5 | 30 | 40 | 61 | Yes |
| ODV-3-540720-3F12-MN | 5 | 37 | 50 | 72 | Yes |
| ODV-3-540900-3F12-MN | 5 | 45 | 60 | 90 | Yes |
| ODV-3-641100-3F12-MN | 6A | 55 | 75 | 110 | No |
| ODV-3-641500-3F12-MN | 6A | 75 | 100 | 150 | No |
| ODV-3-641800-3F12-MN | 6B | 90 | 150 | 180 | No |
| ODV-3-642020-3F12-MN | 6B | 110 | 175 | 202 | No |
| | | | | | |
| ODV-3-843700-3F12-TN | 8 | 200 | 300 | 370 | No |

| | 500 - 600 | Volt, 3 Phas | e Input | | |
|----------------------|-----------|--------------|---------|------|--------------|
| Model Code | Frame | kW | HP | Amps | Low Harmonic |
| ODV-3-260021-3012-MN | 2 | 0.75 | 1 | 2.1 | No |
| ODV-3-260031-3012-MN | 2 | 1.5 | 2 | 3.1 | No |
| ODV-3-260041-3012-MN | 2 | 2.2 | 3 | 4.1 | No |
| ODV-3-260065-3012-MN | 2 | 4 | 5 | 6.5 | No |
| ODV-3-260090-3012-MN | 2 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 9 | No |
| ODV-3-360120-3012-MN | 3 | 7.5 | 10 | 12 | No |
| ODV-3-360170-3012-MN | 3 | 11 | 15 | 17 | No |
| ODV-3-360220-3012-MN | 3 | 15 | 20 | 22 | No |
| ODV-3-460280-3012-MN | 4 | 18.5 | 25 | 28 | No |
| ODV-3-460340-3012-MN | 4 | 22 | 30 | 34 | No |
| ODV-3-460430-3012-MN | 4 | 30 | 40 | 43 | No |
| ODV-3-560540-3012-MN | 5 | 37 | 50 | 54 | No |
| ODV-3-560650-3012-MN | 5 | 45 | 60 | 65 | No |

| | 200 – 240 Vo | t, 1 Phase | Input | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------|-----|------|-------------|
| Non-Switched | With Disconnect | Frame | kW | HP | Amps | Low Harmoni |
| DDV-3-220043-1F1A-MN | ODV-3-220043-1F1E-MN | 2 | 0.75 | 1 | 4.3 | No |
| ODV-3-220070-1F1A-MN | ODV-3-220070-1F1E-MN | 2 | 1.5 | 2 | 7 | No |
| ODV-3-220105-1F1A-MN | ODV-3-220105-1F1E-MN | 2 | 2.2 | 3 | 10.5 | No |
| | 200 – 240 Vo | t, 3 Phase | Input | | | |
| Non-Switched | With Disconnect | Frame | kW | HP | Amps | Low Harmoni |
| ODV-3-220043-3F1A-MN | ODV-3-220043-3F1E-MN | 2 | 0.75 | 1 | 4.3 | Yes |
| ODV-3-220070-3F1A-MN | ODV-3-220070-3F1E-MN | 2 | 1.5 | 2 | 7 | Yes |
| ODV-3-220105-3F1A-MN | ODV-3-220105-3F1E-MN | 2 | 2.2 | 3 | 10.5 | Yes |
| ODV-3-320180-3F1A-MN | ODV-3-320180-3F1E-MN | 3 | 4 | 5 | 18 | Yes |
| ODV-3-320240-3F1A-MN | ODV-3-320240-3F1E-MN | 3 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 24 | Yes |
| ODV-3-320300-3F1A-MN | ODV-3-320300-3F1E-MN | 3 | <i>7</i> .5 | 10 | 30 | Yes |
| ODV-3-420460-3F1A-MN | ODV-3-420460-3F1E-MN | 4 | 11 | 15 | 46 | Yes |
| | 380 – 480 Vo | t, 3 Phase | Input | | | |
| Non-Switched | With Disconnect | Frame | kW | HP | Amps | Low Harmoni |
| ODV-3-240022-3F1A-MN | ODV-3-240022-3F1E-MN | 2 | 0.75 | 1 | 2.2 | Yes |
| ODV-3-240041-3F1A-MN | ODV-3-240041-3F1E-MN | 2 | 1.5 | 2 | 4.1 | Yes |
| ODV-3-240058-3F1A-MN | ODV-3-240058-3F1E-MN | 2 | 2.2 | 3 | 5.8 | Yes |
| ODV-3-240095-3F1A-MN | ODV-3-240095-3F1E-MN | 2 | 4 | 5 | 9.5 | Yes |
| ODV-3-240140-3F1A-MN | ODV-3-240140-3F1E-MN | 2A | 5.5 | 7.5 | 14 | Yes |
| ODV-3-340180-3F1A-MN | ODV-3-340180-3F1E-MN | 3 | 7.5 | 10 | 18 | Yes |
| ODV-3-340240-3F1A-MN | ODV-3-340240-3F1E-MN | 3 | 11 | 15 | 24 | Yes |
| ODV-3-340300-3F1A-MN | ODV-3-340300-3F1E-MN | 3 | 15 | 20 | 30 | Yes |
| ODV-3-440390-3F1A-MN | ODV-3-440390-3F1E-MN | 4 | 18.5 | 25 | 39 | Yes |
| ODV-3-440460-3F1A-MN | ODV-3-440460-3F1E-MN | 4 | 22 | 30 | 46 | Yes |
| | 500 - 600 Vol | t, 3 Phase | Input | | | |
| Non-Switched | With Disconnect | Frame | kW | HP | Amps | Low Harmoni |
| ODV-3-260021-301A-MN | ODV-3-260021-301E-MN | 2 | 0.75 | 1 | 2.1 | No |
| ODV-3-260031-301A-MN | ODV-3-260031-301E-MN | 2 | 1.5 | 2 | 3.1 | No |
| ODV-3-260041-301A-MN | ODV-3-260041-301E-MN | 2 | 2.2 | 3 | 4.1 | No |
| ODV-3-260065-301A-MN | ODV-3-260065-301E-MN | 2 | 4 | 5 | 6.5 | No |
| ODV-3-260090-301A-MN | ODV-3-260090-301E-MN | 2 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 9 | No |
| ODV-3-360120-301 A-MN | ODV-3-360120-301 E-MN | 3 | 7.5 | 10 | 12 | No |
| ODV-3-360170-301 A-MN | ODV-3-360170-301 E-MN | 3 | 11 | 15 | 17 | No |
| ODV-3-360220-301A-MN | ODV-3-360220-301E-MN | 3 | 15 | 20 | 22 | No |
| ODV-3-460280-301A-MN | ODV-3-460280-301E-MN | 4 | 18.5 | 25 | 28 | No |
| DDV-3-460340-301A-MN | ODV-3-460340-301E-MN | 4 | 22 | 30 | 34 | No |
| ODV-3-460430-301A-MN | ODV-3-460430-301E-MN | 4 | 30 | 40 | 43 | No |

2.1.3. IP55 Enclosed Units

| | 200 - 240 | Volt, 3 Phas | e Input | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|---------|------|--------------|
| Model Code | Frame | kW | HP | Amps | Low Harmonic |
| ODV-3-420300-3F1N-MN | 4 | <i>7</i> .5 | 10 | 30 | Yes |
| ODV-3-420460-3F1N-MN | 4 | 11 | 15 | 46 | Yes |
| ODV-3-520610-3F1N-MN | 5 | 15 | 20 | 61 | Yes |
| ODV-3-520720-3F1N-MN | 5 | 18.5 | 25 | 72 | Yes |
| ODV-3-520900-3F1N-MN | 5 | 22 | 30 | 90 | Yes |
| ODV-3-621100-3F1N-MN | 6 | 30 | 40 | 110 | No |
| ODV-3-621500-3F1N-MN | 6 | 37 | 50 | 150 | No |
| ODV-3-621800-3F1N-MN | 6 | 45 | 60 | 180 | No |
| ODV-3-722020-3F1N-MN | 7 | 55 | 75 | 202 | No |
| ODV-3-722480-3F1N-MN | 7 | 75 | 100 | 248 | No |
| | 380 - 480 | Volt, 3 Phas | e Input | | |
| Model Code | Frame | kW | НР | Amps | Low Harmoni |
| ODV-3-440300-3F1N-MN | 4 | 15 | 20 | 30 | Yes |
| ODV-3-440390-3F1N-MN | 4 | 18.5 | 25 | 39 | Yes |
| ODV-3-440460-3F1N-MN | 4 | 22 | 30 | 46 | Yes |
| ODV-3-540610-3F1N-MN | 5 | 30 | 40 | 61 | Yes |
| ODV-3-540720-3F1N-MN | 5 | 37 | 50 | 72 | Yes |
| ODV-3-540900-3F1N-MN | 5 | 45 | 60 | 90 | Yes |
| ODV-3-641100-3F1N-MN | 6 | 55 | 75 | 110 | No |
| ODV-3-641500-3F1N-MN | 6 | 75 | 100 | 150 | No |
| ODV-3-641800-3F1N-MN | 6 | 90 | 150 | 180 | No |
| ODV-3-742020-3F1N-MN | 7 | 110 | 175 | 202 | No |
| ODV-3-742400-3F1N-MN | 7 | 132 | 200 | 240 | No |
| ODV-3-743020-3F1N-MN | 7 | 160 | 250 | 302 | No |
| | 500 - 600 | Volt, 3 Phas | e Input | | |
| Model Code | Frame | kW | HP | Amps | Low Harmoni |
| ODV-3-460220-301 N-MN | 4 | 15 | 20 | 22 | No |
| ODV-3-460280-301 N-MN | 4 | 18.5 | 25 | 28 | No |
| ODV-3-460340-301N-MN | 4 | 22 | 30 | 34 | No |
| ODV-3-460430-301N-MN | 4 | 30 | 40 | 43 | No |
| ODV-3-560540-301 N-MN | 5 | 37 | 50 | 54 | No |
| ODV-3-560650-301N-MN | 5 | 45 | 60 | 65 | No |
| ODV-3-660780-301N-MN | 6 | 55 | 75 | 78 | No |
| ODV-3-661050-301 N-MN | 6 | 75 | 100 | 105 | No |
| ODV-3-661300-301 N-MN | 6 | 90 | 125 | 130 | No |
| ODV-3-661500-301 N-MN | 6 | 110 | 150 | 150 | No |

2.1.4. Low Harmonic Variants

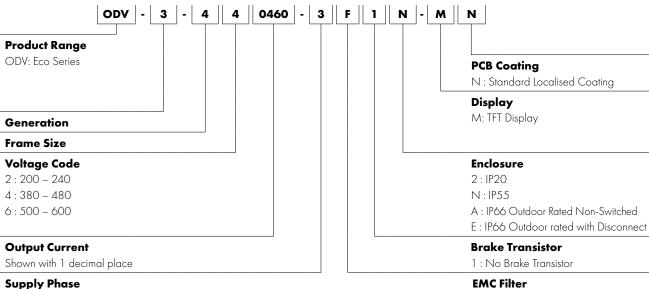
The majority of the Optidrive Eco product range is based on a low harmonic solution using film capacitor technology to achieve compliance with EN 61000-3-12 without the need for any additional equipment. This standard specifies limits for harmonic currents for equipment connected to public low-voltage systems with input current > 16A and <= 75A per phase. It is important to understand which models from the product range are of the low harmonic technology which is detailed below.

The Optidrive Eco three phase 200V (200-240V) input and three phase 400V (380-480V) input drives frame sizes 2 up to and including frame size 5 are a lower harmonic drive using film capacitor technology. Please refer to the product rating tables in section 2.1. Drive Model Numbers for confirmation.

In short, this means that the low harmonic drives do not require an input choke and should not have one installed – drives outside of the above frame sizes and supply voltage / number of phases, are of standard electrolytic capacitor design and could benefit from the use of input chokes if further harmonic reduction is required.

2.2. Identifying the Drive by Model Number

Each drive can be identified by its model number, shown below. The model number is on the shipping label and the drive nameplate. The model number includes the drive and factory fitted options.



- 1:1 Phase Input
- 3:3 Phase Input

0: No Internal Filter

F: Internal EMC Filter

3. Mechanical Installation

3.1. General

- The Optidrive should be mounted in a vertical position only, on a flat, flame resistant, vibration free mounting using the integral mounting holes.
- Do not mount flammable material close to the Optidrive.
- Ensure that the minimum cooling air gaps, as detailed in sections 3.6. Guidelines for Enclosure mounting (IP20 Units) on page 13, 3.10. Guidelines for Mounting (IP66 Units) on page 16 and 3.9. Guidelines for Mounting (IP55 Units) on page 15 are left clear
- Ensure that the ambient temperature range does not exceed the permissible limits for the Optidrive given in section 11.1. Environmental.
- Provide suitable clean, moisture and contaminant free cooling air sufficient to fulfil the cooling requirements of the Optidrive.

3.2. Before Installation

- Carefully unpack the Optidrive and check for any signs of damage. Notify the shipper immediately if any exist.
- Check the drive rating label to ensure it is of the correct type and power requirements for the application.
- To prevent accidental damage always store the Optidrive in its original box until required. Storage should be clean and dry and within the temperature range -40°C to +60°C.

3.3. UL Compliant Installation

Note the following for UL-compliant installation:

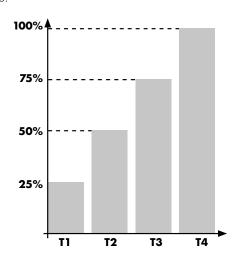
- For an up to date list of UL compliant products, please refer to UL listing NMMS.E226333.
- The drive can be operated within an ambient temperature range as stated in section 11.1. Environmental on page 68.
- UL Listed ring terminals / lugs must be used for all bus bar and grounding connections.

Refer to section 11.6. Additional Information for UL Compliance on page 73.

3.4. Installation Following a Period of Storage

Where the drive has been stored for some time prior to installation, or has remained without the main power supply present for an extended period of time, it is necessary to reform the DC capacitors within the drive according to the following table before operation. For drives which have not been connected to the main power supply for a period of more than 2 years, this requires a reduced mains voltage mains voltage to be applied for a time period, and gradually increased prior to operating the drive. The voltage levels relative to the drive rated voltage, and the time periods for which they must be applied are shown in the following table. Following completion of the procedure, the drive may be operated as normal.

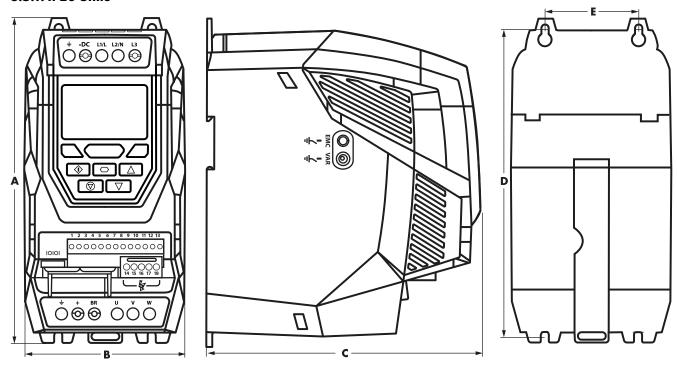
NOTE This is only valid for non low harmonic version - see section 2.1.4. Low Harmonic Variants on page 8.



| Storage Period /Power-OFF Period | Initial Input Voltage Level | Time Period T1 | Secondary Input Voltage Level | Time Period T2 | Third Input Voltage Level | Time Period T3 | Final Input Voltage Level | Time Period T4 |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Up to 1 Year | 100% | | | | N/A | | | |
| 1 – 2 Years | 100% | 1 Hour | | | N/ | 'A | | |
| 2 – 3 Years | 25% | 30 Minutes | 50% | 30 Minutes | 75% | 30 Minutes | 100% | 30 Minutes |
| More than 3 Years | 25% | 2 Hours | 50% | 2 Hours | 75% | 2 Hours | 100% | 2 Hours |

3.5. Mechanical Dimensions and Weight

3.5.1. IP20 Units



| D : C: | l l | 4 | | 3 | | C | | | | E | We | ight |
|------------|-----|---------------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----------------|-----|------|------|--------------|
| Drive Size | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | Kg | lb |
| 2 | 221 | 8 <i>.7</i> 0 | 110 | 4.33 | 185 | 7.28 | 209 | 8.23 | 63 | 2.48 | 1.8 | 4.0 |
| 3 | 261 | 10.28 | 131 | 5.16 | 205 | 8.07 | 247 | 9.72 | 80 | 3.15 | 3.5 | 7.7 |
| 4 | 418 | 16.46 | 172 | 6.77 | 240 | 9.45 | 400 | 15. <i>7</i> 5 | 125 | 4.92 | 9.2 | 20.3 |
| 5 | 486 | 19.13 | 233 | 9.17 | 260 | 10.24 | 460 | 18.11 | 175 | 6.89 | 18.1 | 39.9 |
| 6A | 614 | 24.17 | 286 | 11.25 | 320 | 12.59 | 578 | 22.75 | 200 | 7.87 | 32 | <i>7</i> 0.5 |
| 6B | 726 | 28.58 | 330 | 13 | 320 | 12.59 | 680 | 26.77 | 225 | 8.85 | 43 | 94.8 |
| 8 | 995 | 39.17 | 480 | 18.89 | 477 | 18.77 | 942 | 37.08 | 432 | 17 | 130 | 286.6 |

| Mounting Bolts | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Frame Size | Metric | UNF | | | | | | | |
| 2 | M4 | #8 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | M4 | #8 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | M8 | 5/16 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | M8 | 5/16 | | | | | | | |
| 6A | M8 | 5/16 | | | | | | | |
| 6B | M 10 | 3/8 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | M 12 | 7/16 | | | | | | | |

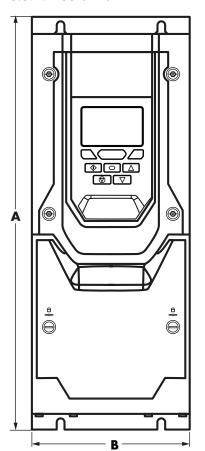
| Tightening Torques | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Frame Size | Required Torque | | | | | | | | |
| Control Terminals | All | 0.5 Nm | 4.5 lb-in | | | | | | | |
| | 2 & 3 | 1 Nm | 9 lb-in | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | 2 Nm | 18 lb-in | | | | | | | |
| Power Terminals | 5 | 4 Nm | 35.5 lb-in | | | | | | | |
| rower terminals | 6A | 12 Nm | 9 lb-ft | | | | | | | |
| | 6B | 15 Nm | 11 lb-ft | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | 57 Nm | 42 lb-ft | | | | | | | |

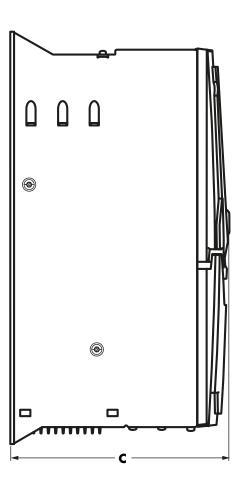
NOTE

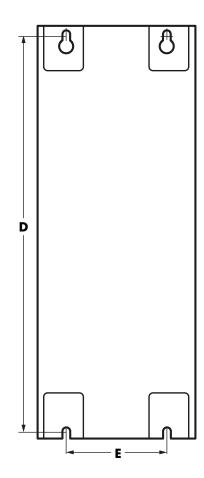
*The IP20 Frame Size 4 Chassis can obstruct the rotation (tightening) of a bolt or screw with a hex head, a fixing with a round head will be most suitable for the mounting of this unit.

www.sumitomodrive.com 10 | Optidrive Eco User Guide | Version 3.10

3.5.2. IP55 Units





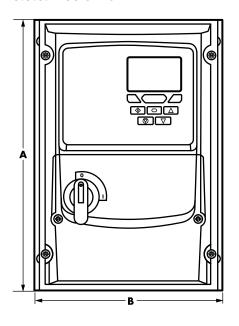


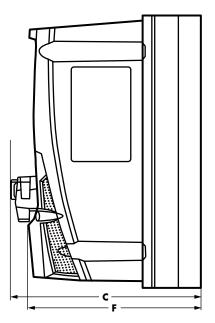
| Drive Size | | 4 | | 3 | C | | | | | | We | ight |
|------------|------|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|------|-------|-----|------|------|-------|
| | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | kg | Ib |
| 4 | 450 | 17.72 | 171 | 6.73 | 252 | 9.92 | 428 | 16.85 | 110 | 4.33 | 11.5 | 25.4 |
| 5 | 540 | 21.26 | 235 | 9.25 | 270 | 10.63 | 515 | 20.28 | 175 | 6.89 | 23 | 50.7 |
| 6 | 865 | 34.06 | 330 | 12.99 | 330 | 12.99 | 830 | 32.68 | 200 | 7.87 | 55 | 121.2 |
| 7 | 1280 | 50.39 | 330 | 12.99 | 360 | 14.17 | 1245 | 49.02 | 200 | 7.87 | 89 | 196.2 |

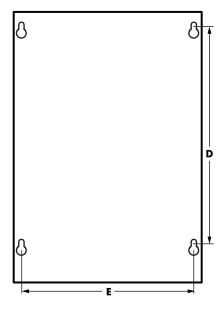
| Mounting Bolts | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-------------------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Frame Size | Frame Size Metric | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | M8 | 5/16 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | M8 | 5/16 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | M10 | 3/8 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | M10 | 3/8 | | | | | | | |

| Tightening Torques | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------------------------|--------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Frame Size Required Torque | | | | | | | | |
| Control Terminals | All | 0.5 Nm | 4.5 lb-in | | | | | | |
| | 4 | 2 Nm | 18 lb-in | | | | | | |
| Daa Taia ala | 5 | 4 Nm | 35.5 lb-in | | | | | | |
| Power Terminals | 6 | 15 Nm | 11 lb-ft | | | | | | |
| | 7 | 15 Nm | 11 lb-ft | | | | | | |

3.5.3. IP66 Units







| Duite Cine | | A | | 3 | С | | D | | E | | F | | Weight | |
|------------|-----|-------|-----|------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|------|-----|-------|--------|------|
| Drive Size | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | kg | Ib |
| 2 | 257 | 10.12 | 188 | 7.40 | 186 | 7.32 | 200 | 7.87 | 176 | 6.93 | 172 | 6.77 | 4.8 | 10.6 |
| 2A | 257 | 10.12 | 188 | 7.40 | 211 | 8.31 | 200 | 7.87 | 176 | 6.93 | 196 | 7.72 | | |
| 3 | 310 | 12.20 | 211 | 8.31 | 235 | 9.25 | 252 | 9.92 | 198 | 7.80 | 225 | 8.86 | 7.7 | 16.8 |
| 4 | 360 | 14.17 | 240 | 9.45 | 271 | 10.67 | 300 | 11.81 | 230 | 9.06 | 260 | 10.24 | 9.5 | 20.9 |

NOTE

Measurement C is only valid for the version with the disconnect.

Frame size 2A is shown for the 5.5kW Frame size 2 as this requires a deeper heatsink with a fan.

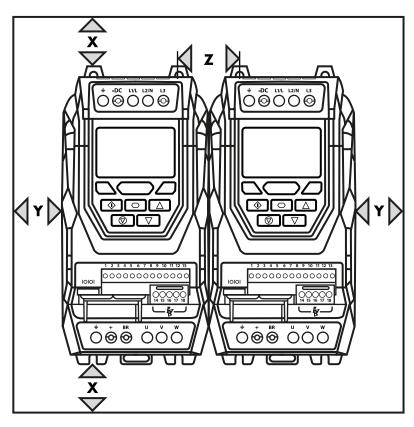
| Mounting Bolts | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Frame Size | Metric | UNF | | | | | | |
| All Sizes | M4 | #8 | | | | | | |

| Tightening Torques | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------|--------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Frame Size Required Torque | | | | | | | | | | |
| Control Terminals | 2, 3 & 4 | 0.5 Nm | 4.5 lb-in | | | | | | | |
| Danna Tanaia ala | 2 & 3 | 0.8 Nm | 7 lb-in | | | | | | | |
| Power Terminals | 4 | 2 Nm | 19 lb-in | | | | | | | |

3.6. Guidelines for Enclosure mounting (IP20 Units)

- IP20 drives are are designed to be installed in suitable enclosures to protect them from the environment.
- Enclosures should be made from a thermally conductive material.
- Ensure the minimum air gap clearances around the drive as shown below are observed when mounting the drive.
- Where ventilated enclosures are used, there should be venting above the drive and below the drive to ensure good air circulation. Air should be drawn in below the drive and expelled above the drive.
- In any environments where the conditions require it, the enclosure must be designed to protect the Optidrive against ingress of airborne dust, corrosive gases or liquids, conductive contaminants (such as condensation, carbon dust, and metallic particles) and sprays or splashing water from all directions.
- High moisture, salt or chemical content environments should use a suitably sealed (non-vented) enclosure.

The enclosure design and layout should ensure that the adequate ventilation paths and clearances are left to allow air to circulate through the drive heatsink. Invertek Drives recommend the following minimum sizes for drives mounted in non-ventilated metallic enclosures:



| Drive Size | | X & Below | | r Side | Z Between | | |
|------------|------------|--------------|----|-----------|--------------|-------|--|
| | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | |
| 2 | <i>7</i> 5 | 2.95 | 10 | 0.39 | 46 | 1.81 | |
| 3 | 100 | 3.94 | 10 | 0.39 | 52 | 2.05 | |
| 4 | 200 | 7.87 | 25 | 0.98 | 70 | 2.76 | |
| 5 | 200 | 7.87 | 25 | 0.98 | 70 | 2.76 | |
| 6A | 200 | 7.87 | 25 | 0.98 | 70 | 2.76 | |
| 6B | 200 | 7.87 | 25 | 0.98 | 70 | 2.76 | |
| 8 | 350 | 11.81 | 50 | 3.94 | 412 | 16.22 | |

NOTE

Dimension Z assumes that the drives are mounted side-by-side with no clearance.

Typical drive heat losses are <3% of operating load conditions.

Above are guidelines only and the operating ambient temperature of the drive MUST be maintained at all times.

3.7. Mounting the Drive - IP20 Units

- IP20 Units are intended for installation within a control cabinet.
- When mounting with screws:
 - o Using the drive as a template, or the dimensions shown above, mark the locations for drilling
 - o Ensure that when mounting locations are drilled, the dust from drilling does not enter the drive
 - o Mount the drive to the cabinet backplate using suitable mounting screws
 - o Position the drive, and tighten the mounting screws securely.
- When Din Rail Mounting (Frame Size 2 Only):
 - o Locate the DIN rail mounting slot on the rear of the drive onto the top of the DIN rail first
 - o Press the bottom of the drive onto the DIN rail until the lower clip attaches to the DIN rail
 - o If necessary, use a suitable flat blade screw driver to pull the DIN rail clip down to allow the drive to mount securely on the rail
 - o To remove the drive from the DIN rail, use a suitable flat blade screwdriver to pull the release tab downwards, and lift the bottom of the drive away from the rail first.

3.8. Drive Enclosure Dimensioning

The IP20 drives are intended to be mounted in suitable enclosures. It is very important to ensure that the enclosure is designed appropriately to keep the drive ambient temperature within acceptable levels.

Calculating the panel size for a completely sealed panel without any ventilation:

The external surface area which is free to radiate heat to the environment must be great enough to dissipate the heat generated inside the panel – If any surface is against a wall or the floor then the corresponding surface area should be excluded from this calculation. The required panel surface area can be calculated according to the following:

 $\blacksquare A = P / K \times (T_{MAX} - T_{AMB})$

Where

- A = Control Panel Surface Area in square metres which is free to radiate heat to the air (areas mounted against the wall or floor
- P = Total power dissipated in panel (include all losses from all power devices)
- K = Thermal constant, typically 5.5 for painted mild steel
- T_{MAX} = Maximum temperature allowed in the panel (ambient temperature for the drive)
- $T_{AMB} = Maximum$ ambient temperature around the panel

If the panel is to be ventilated using cooling fans and filters, the required airflow can be determined as follows:

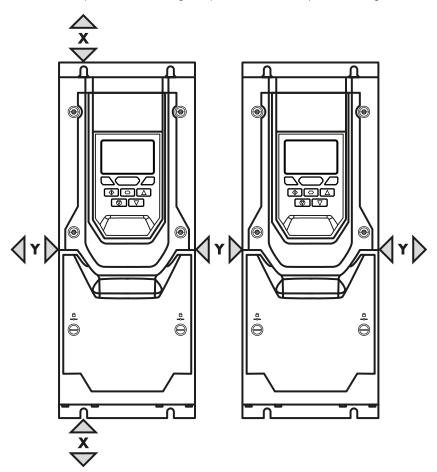
• $F = 0.053 \times P / (T_{MAX} - T_{AMB})$

Where

- F = Airflow in Cubic metres per minute
- P = Total power dissipated in panel (include all losses from all power devices)
- T_{MAX} = Maximum temperature allowed in the panel (ambient temperature for the drive)
- $T_{AMB} = Maximum$ ambient temperature around the panel

3.9. Guidelines for Mounting (IP55 Units)

- Before mounting the drive, ensure that the chosen location meets the environmental condition requirements for the drive shown in section 11.1. Environmental on page 68.
- The drive must be mounted vertically, on a suitable flat surface.
- The minimum mounting clearances as shown in the table below must be observed.
- The mounting site and chosen mountings should be sufficient to support the weight of the drives.
- IP55 units do not require mounting inside an electrical control cabinet; however they may be if desired.
- Using the drive as a template, or the dimensions shown above, mark the locations required for drilling
- Suitable cable glands to maintain the IP protection of the drive are required. Gland sizes should be selected based on the number and size of the required connection cables. Drives are supplied with a plain, undrilled gland plate to allow the correct hole sizes to be cut as required. Remove the gland plate from the drive prior to drilling.



| Daine Cine | X -Above | e & Below | Y –Either Side | | | |
|------------|----------|-----------|----------------|-------|--|--|
| Drive Size | mm | in | mm | in | | |
| 4 (IP55) | 200 | 7.9 | 10 | 0.394 | | |
| 5 (IP55) | 200 | 7.9 | 10 | 0.394 | | |
| 6 (IP55) | 200 | 7.9 | 10 | 0.394 | | |
| 7 (IP55) | 200 | 7.9 | 10 | 0.394 | | |

Typical drive heat losses are approximately 2% of the operating load power.

The above dimensions are for guidance only, the operating ambient temperature of the drive MUST be maintained within the specified limits or allowed derating at all times.

3.10. Guidelines for Mounting (IP66 Units)

- Before mounting the drive, ensure that the chosen location meets the environmental condition requirements for the drive shown in section 11.1. Environmental on page 68.
- The drive must be mounted vertically, on a suitable
- The minimum mounting clearances as shown in the table below must be observed.
- The mounting site and chosen mountings should be sufficient to support the weight of the drives.
- Using the drive as a template, or the dimensions shown above, mark the locations required for drilling.
- Suitable cable glands to maintain the ingress protection of the drive are required. Gland holes for power and motor cables are pre-moulded into the drive enclosure, recommended gland sizes are shown below. Gland holes for control cables may be cut as required.
- The mounting location should be free from vibration.
- Do not mount the drive in any area with excessive humidity, corrosive airborne chemicals or potentially dangerous dust particles.

X

- Avoid mounting close to high heat sources.
- The drive must not be mounted in direct sunlight. If necessary, install a suitable shade cover.
- The mounting location must be free from frost.
- Do not restrict the flow of air through the drive heatsink. The drive generates heat which must be naturally allowed to dissipate. Correct air clearance around the drive must be observed.
- If the location is subject to wide ambient temperature and air pressure variation, install a suitable pressure compensation valve in the drive gland plate.

NOTE If the drive has been in storage for a period longer than 2 years, the DC link capacitors must be reformed.

| Drive Size | X Above | & Below | Y Either Side | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|---------------|------|--|--|
| Drive Size | mm | in | mm | in | | |
| 1 | 200 | 7.87 | 10 | 0.39 | | |
| 2 | 200 | 7.87 | 10 | 0.39 | | |
| 3 | 200 | 7.87 | 10 | 0.39 | | |
| 4 | 200 | 7.87 | 10 | 0.39 | | |

NOTE

Above are guidelines only and the operating ambient temperature of the drive MUST be maintained within the limits shown in section 11.1. Environmental at all times.

3.11. Gland Plate

The use of a suitable gland system is required to maintain the appropriate IP / NEMA rating. The gland plate has pre moulded cable entry holes for power and motor connections suitable for use with glands as shown in the following table. Where additional holes are required, these can be drilled to suitable size. Please take care when drilling to avoid leaving any particles within the product.

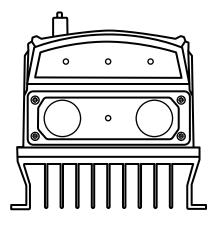
Recommended cable gland types and hole sizes

| | Power & Motor Cables | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Drive Size | Hole Size | Recommended PG Gland | Alternative Metric gland | | | | | | | |
| Size 1 | 22 | PG16 | M20 | | | | | | | |
| Size 2 & 3 | 27 | PG21 | M25 | | | | | | | |
| Size 4 | 37 | PG29 | - | | | | | | | |

- UL rated ingress protection ("Type") is only met when cables are installed using a UL recognized bushing or fitting for a flexible-conduit system which meets the required level of protection ("Type").
- For conduit installations the conduit entry holes require standard opening to the required sizes specified per the NEC.
- Not intended for installation using rigid conduit system.

IP66 / NEMA 4X Gland Plate

X



3.12. Installing the IP66 Sun Shade

| Frame Size | Part Number |
|------------|---------------|
| 1 | 66-ODS1H-9016 |
| 2 | 66-ODS2H-9016 |
| 3 & 4 | 66-ODS3H-9016 |

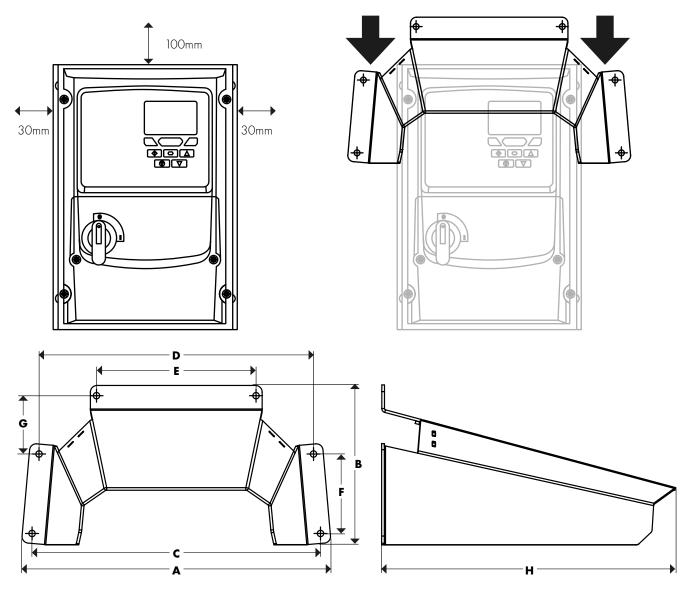
An IP66 Sun Shade should always be fitted (in accordance with these instructions) where the product is installed outdoors, and there is a possibility for the display of the drive to come into the path of direct sunlight or where there is possibility of snow, ice, or other particles accumulating on the top of the drive.

Recommended clearance before installation

Ensure you have at least 30mm either side and 100mm above the drive to allow sufficient space for installation of the IP66 Sun Shade.

Installing the IP66 Sun Shade

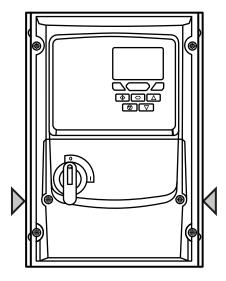
Install the Optidrive following the instructions in the User Guide. Place the IP66 Sun Shade over the Optidrive and slide down until it slots on top of the heat sink, then fix in place using the mounting holes.



| Drive | A | | | | | | D | | E | | F | | | | | | Hole | | | _ |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| Size | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | Kg | Ib |
| 1 | 232.0 | 9.13 | 119.7 | 4.71 | 217.0 | 8.54 | 206.5 | 8.13 | 120.0 | 4.72 | 59.8 | 2.35 | 43.9 | 1.73 | 225.0 | 8.9 | 4.8 | 0.19 | 1 | 2.2 |
| 2 | 275.5 | 10.85 | 139.7 | 5.5 | 259.6 | 10.22 | 247.4 | 9.74 | 140.0 | 5.51 | 69.7 | 2.74 | 48.9 | 1.93 | 285.0 | 11.2 | 4.8 | 0.19 | 1.5 | 3.3 |
| 3 & 4 | 340.7 | 13.41 | 169.7 | 6.68 | 324.7 | 12.78 | 307.3 | 12.1 | 180.0 | 7.09 | 99.6 | 3.92 | 48.9 | 1.93 | 355.0 | 14.0 | 4.8 | 0.19 | 2.5 | 5.5 |

3.13. Removing the Terminal Cover

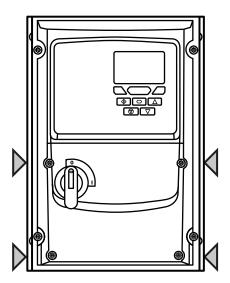
3.13.1. IP66 Frame Sizes 2 & 3



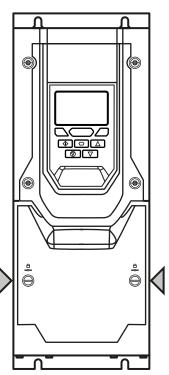
Terminal Cover Release Screws

Remove the front cover by rotating the screws in an anti-clockwise direction.

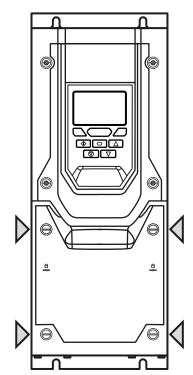
3.13.2. IP66 Frame Size 4



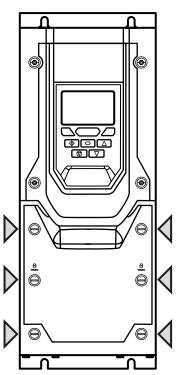
3.13.3. IP55 Frame Size 4



3.13.4. IP55 Frame Size 5



3.13.5. IP55 Frame Sizes 6 & 7



3.14. Routine Maintenance

The drive should be included within the scheduled maintenance program so that the installation maintains a suitable operating environment, this should include:

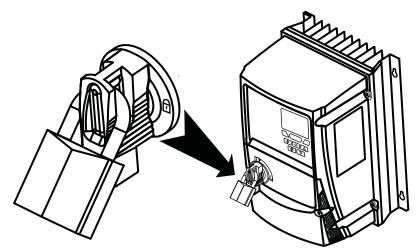
- Ambient temperature is at or below that set out in the section 11.1. Environmental on page 68, with any relevant derating applied.
- Heat sink fans (where fitted) freely rotating and are dust free.
- If the drive is mounted within an enclosure:
 - o Ensure this is free from dust and condensation.
 - o Ensure sufficient ventilation of clean cooling air is provided.
 - o Ensure any panel ventilation fans and air filters are clean and provide the correct required air flow.
- Checks should also be made on all electrical connections, ensuring screw terminals are correctly torqued; and that power cables have no signs of heat damage.

3.15. IP66 (NEMA 4X) Lock Off

Mains switch-disconnector Lock Off

On the switched models the mains switch-disconnector can be locked in the 'Off' position using a 20mm standard shackle padlock (not supplied).

IP66 / NEMA 4X Unit Lock Off

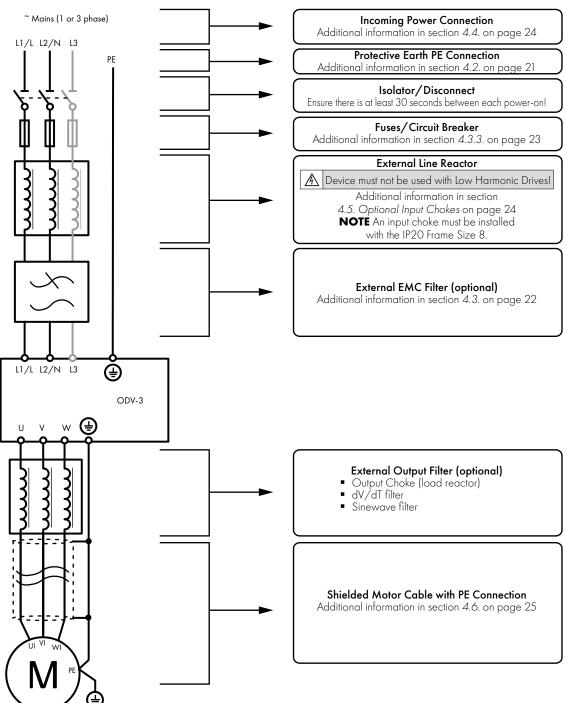


4. Electrical Installation

4.1. Connection Diagram

All power terminal locations are marked directly on the product. IP20 Frame Size 2 – 4 units have AC power input located at the top with the motor connections located at the bottom. All other units have power terminals located at the bottom.

4.1.1. Electrical Power Connections



NOTE Enclosed drives are not suitable for rigid conduit system connection.



This manual is intended as a guide for proper installation. Invertek Drives Ltd cannot assume responsibility for the compliance or the non-compliance to any code, national, local or otherwise, for the proper installation of this drive or associated equipment. A hazard of personal injury and/or equipment damage exists if codes are ignored during installation.



This Optidrive contains high voltage capacitors that take time to discharge after removal of the main supply. Before working on the drive, ensure isolation of the main supply from line inputs. Wait ten (10) minutes for the capacitors to discharge to safe voltage levels. Failure to observe this precaution could result in severe bodily injury or loss of life.



Only qualified electrical personnel familiar with the construction and operation of this equipment and the hazards involved should install, adjust, operate, or service this equipment. Read and understand this manual and other applicable manuals in their entirety before proceeding. Failure to observe this precaution could result in severe bodily injury or loss of life.

20 | Optidrive Eco User Guide | Version 3.10 www.sumitomodrive.com

4.2. Protective Earth (PE) Connection

4.2.1. Grounding Guidelines

Adequate safety earthing must be provided in accordance with local wiring rules and codes of practice. The ground terminal of each Optidrive should be connected back to the common safety earth bar to maintain touch potentials within safe limits. The ground terminal of each Optidrive should be individually connected DIRECTLY to the site ground bus bar (through the EMC filter if installed). Optidrive ground connections should not loop from one drive to another, or to, or from any other equipment. Ground impedance must conform to local industrial safety regulations and/or electrical codes.

To meet UL regulations, UL approved ring crimp terminals should be used for all ground wiring connections.

The integrity of all ground connections should be checked periodically.

4.2.2. Protective Earth Conductor

The Cross sectional area of the PE Conductor must be at least equal to that of the incoming supply conductors.

4.2.3. Motor Ground

The driven motor must be locally connected to a suitable ground location to maintain touch potentials within safe limits. In addition, the motor ground must be connected to one of the ground terminals on the drive.

4.2.4. Ground Fault Monitoring

As with all inverters, a leakage current to earth can exist. The Optidrive is designed to produce the minimum possible leakage current whilst complying with worldwide standards. The level of current is affected by motor cable length and type, the effective switching frequency, the earth connections used and the type of RFI filter installed. If an ELCB (Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker) is to be used, the following conditions apply:

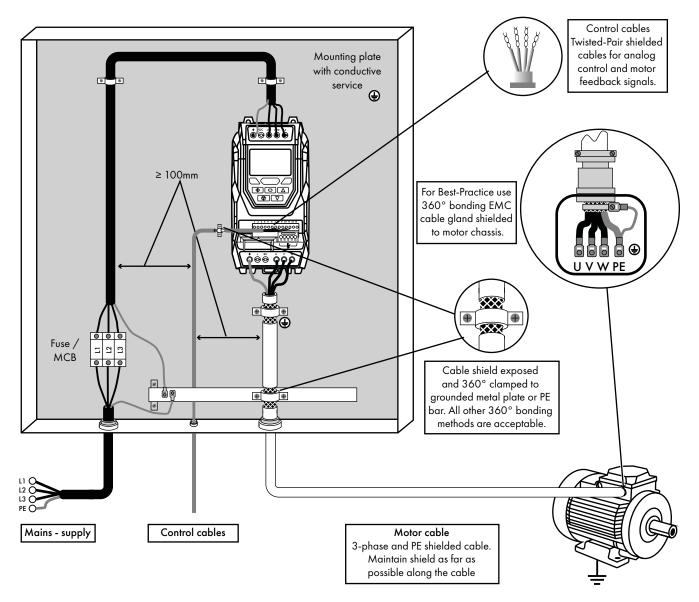
- A Type B Device must be used.
- Individual device should be used for each Optidrive.
- The device must be suitable for protecting equipment with a DC component in the leakage current.
- The device should not be sensitive to high frequency leakage current.

4.2.5. Shield Termination (Cable Screen)

The safety ground terminal provides a grounding point for the motor cable shield. The motor cable shield connected to this terminal (drive end) should also be connected to the motor frame (motor end). Use a shield terminating or EMI clamp to connect the shield to the safety ground terminal, refer to section 4.3. EMC Compliant Installation on page 22.

4.3. EMC Compliant Installation

4.3.1. Recommended Installation for EMC Compliance



4.3.2. Recommended Cable Types by EMC Category

| Number of | Rated Supply | Frame Size | ID vertice a | Maximum Motor Cable Length to Achiev | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Input Phases | Voltage | Frame Size | IP rating | C1 _{1, 2, 5, 6, 8} | C2 3, 5, 6, 8 | C3 _{4, 7, 8} | | | |
| 1 | 230 | 2 | IP20, IP66 | 1 (5) | 5 (25) | 25 (100) | | | |
| | | 2, 3, 4 | IP20, IP66 | 1 | 5 | 25 | | | |
| | | 4, 5 | IP20, IP55 | 1 | 5 | 25 | | | |
| 3 | 400 | 6A, 6B | IP20 | - | 100 | 100 | | | |
| | | 6,7 | | - | - | 25 (100) | | | |
| | | 8 | IP20 | - | - | 25 | | | |

NOTE

- Data in brackets shows permissible cable length with additional external EMC filter.
- The 500 600V drives are not equipped with the internal EMC filter and are intended for use on second environment only.

22 | Optidrive Eco User Guide | Version 3.10 www.sumitomodrive.com

General

Compliance with category C1 conducted emissions only is achieved.

Supply Cable

- A screened (shielded) cable suitable for fixed installation with the relevant mains voltage in use. Braided or twisted type screened cable where the screen covers at least 85% of the cable surface area, designed with low impedance to HF signals. Installation of a standard cable within a suitable steel or copper tube is also acceptable - in this case, ensure that metal tube is adequately grounded.
- A cable suitable for fixed installation with relevant mains voltage with a concentric protection wire. Installation of a standard cable within a suitable steel or copper tube is also acceptable.
- A cable suitable for fixed installation with relevant mains voltage. A shielded type cable is not necessary.

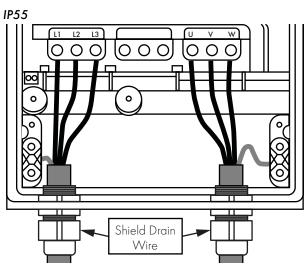
Motor Cable

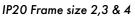
- A screened (shielded) cable suitable for fixed installation with the relevant voltage in use. Braided or twisted type screened cable where the screen covers at least 85% of the cable surface area, designed with low impedance to HF signals. Installation of a standard cable within a suitable steel or copper tube is also acceptable – in this case, ensure that metal tube is adequately grounded.
- The cable shield should be terminated at the motor end using an EMC type gland allowing connection to the motor body through the largest possible surface area. The shield must also be terminated at the drive end, as close as practically possible to the drive output terminals. Where drives are mounted in a steel control panel enclosure, the cable screen may be terminated directly to the control panel backplate using a suitable EMC clamp or gland fitted as close to the drive as possible. The drive earth terminal must also be connected directly to this point, using a suitable cable which provides low impedance to high frequency currents. For IP55 and IP66 drives, connect the motor cable shield to the gland plate or internal ground clamp.
- A cable suitable for fixed installation with relevant voltage with a concentric protection wire. Installation of a standard cable within a suitable steel or copper tube is also acceptable.

Control Cable

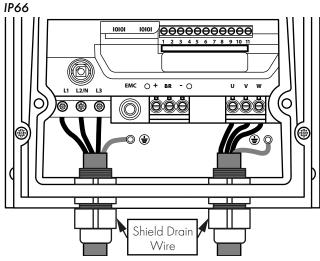
A shielded cable with low impedance shield. Twisted pair cable is recommended for analog signals.

4.3.3. Recommended Cable Connections

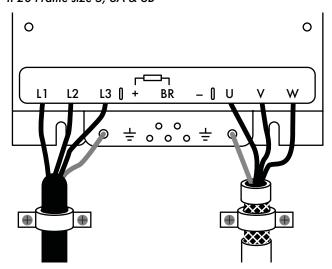








IP20 Frame size 5, 6A & 6B



4.3.4. Wiring Precautions

Connect the Optidrive according to section 4.9. Control Terminal Wiring, ensuring that motor terminal box connections are correct. There are two connections in general: Star and Delta. It is essential to ensure that the motor is connected in accordance with the voltage at which it will be operated. For more information, refer to section 4.6. Drive and Motor Connection.

It is recommended that the power cabling should be 4-core PVC-insulated screened cable, laid in accordance with local industrial regulations and codes of practice.

4.4. Incoming Power Connection

- Power should be connected to the L1 and L2 terminals for single phase drives, L1, L2 and L3 for three phase drives. Phase
- For compliance with CE and C Tick EMC requirements, a symmetrical shielded cable is recommended.
- A fixed installation is required according to IEC61800-5-1.
- For units without an internal isolator / disconnect, a suitable disconnecting device should be installed between the Optidrive and the AC Power Source. The disconnecting device must conform to the local safety code / regulations (e.g. within Europe, EN60204-1, Safety of machinery).
- The cables should be dimensioned according to any local codes or regulations.
- Suitable fuses to provide wiring protection of the input power cable should be installed in the incoming supply line, according to the data in section 11.5. Output Power and Current ratings. The fuses must comply with any local codes or regulations in place. In general, type gG (IEC 60269) or UL type J, T or CC fuses are suitable (exception: Eaton Bussmann FWP series must be used for size 6A & 6B IP20 models); however in some cases type aR fuses may be required. The operating time of the fuses must be below 0.5 seconds.
- Where allowed by local regulations, suitably dimensioned type B MCB circuit breakers of equivalent rating may be utilised in place of fuses, providing that the clearing capacity is sufficient for the installation.
- When the power supply is removed from the drive, a minimum of 30 seconds should be allowed before re-applying the power. A minimum of 10 minutes should be allowed before removing the terminal covers or connection.
- The maximum permissible short circuit current at the Optidrive Power terminals as defined in IEC60439-1 is 100kA.

NOTE For IP20 Frame Size 8 it is important that the input supply phase orientation is correct, i.e. L1>L1, L2>L2, L3>L3, failure to do so will result in a "Ph-5E9"trip.

4.5. Input Chokes

- The majority of the Optidrive Eco product range is based on a low harmonic solution using film capacitor technology to achieve compliance with EN 61000-3-12 without the need for any additional equipment. This standard specifies limits for harmonic currents for equipment connected to public low-voltage systems with input current > 16A and <= 75A per phase. It is important to understand which models from the product range are of the low harmonic technology which is detailed below.
- The Optidrive Eco three phase 200V (200-240V) input and three phase 400V (380-480V) input drives frame sizes 2 up to and including frame size 5 are a lower harmonic drive using film capacitor technology.
- In short, this means that the low harmonic drives do not require an input choke and should not have one installed drives outside of the above frame sizes and supply voltage / number of phases, could benefit from the use of input chokes if further harmonic reduction is required.
- The low harmonic drives must NOT be used with input chokes. Please see section 2.1.4. Low Harmonic Variants on page 8 for a description of which drives fall into the low harmonic category. Input chokes may be required on the standard (non low harmonic) drives to reduce the harmonics generated or if the incoming supply impedance is low or the fault level / short circuit current is high.

NOTE For IP20 Frame Size 8 the input current level will vary according to supply impedance. At minimum a 1% line choke must be installed. Installing a 4% line choke further helps towards minimising harmonic current distortion and total current levels. 1% and 4% line chokes are available.

| Drive Supply | Drive Rating | IP20 AC Input Inductor | IP66 AC Input Inductor |
|---------------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 220V 1 Pk k | 0.75kW | OPT-2-L 1016-20 | OPT-2-L1016-66 |
| 230V 1 Phase Input | 1.5 – 2.2kW | OPT-2-L1025-20 | OPT-2-L1025-66 |
| | 55 - 90kW | OPT-2-L3200-00 | |
| 400V 2 Db b | 110 - 160kW | OPT-2-L3300-00 | N/A |
| 400V 3 Phase Input | 000 050114 | OPT-L3500-00 (4%) | IN/ A |
| | 200 - 250kW | OPT-2L31500-00 (1%) | |
| | 0.75 – 2.2kW | | OPT-2-L3006-66 |
| 600V 3 Phase | 4.0 – 5.5kW | N/A | OPT-2-L3010-66 |
| | 7.5 – 11 kW | | OPT-2-L3018-66 |

4.6. Drive and Motor Connection

- The drive inherently produces fast switching of the output voltage (PWM) to the motor compared to the mains supply. For motors which have been wound for operation with a variable speed drive, there is no preventative measures required, however if the quality of insulation is unknown then the motor manufacturer should be consulted and preventative measures may be required.
- The motor should be connected to the Optidrive U, V, and W terminals using a suitable 3 or 4 core cable. Where a 3 core cable is used, with the shield operating as an earth conductor, the shield must have a cross sectional area at least equal to the phase conductors when they are made from the same material. Where a 4 core cable is utilised, the earth conductor must be of at least egual cross sectional area and manufactured from the same material as the phase conductors.
- The motor earth must be connected to one of the Optidrive earth terminals.
- For compliance with the European EMC directive, a suitable screened (shielded) cable should be used. Braided or twisted type screened cable where the screen covers at least 85% of the cable surface area, designed with low impedance to HF signals are recommended as a minimum. Installation within a suitable steel or copper tube is generally also acceptable.
- The cable screen should be terminated at the motor end using an EMC type gland allowing connection to the motor body through the largest possible surface area.
- Where drives are mounted in a steel control panel enclosure, the cable screen may be terminated directly to the control panel using a suitable EMC clamp or gland, as close to the drive as possible.
- Automatic switchgear should not be installed between the drive output and the motor, opening and closing contacts in this circuit whilst the drive is energised will inevitably reduce the lifetime of the drive and could cause product failure. If an isolator is required to be placed between the drive and the motor in order to comply with local regulations, the device must not be operated when the drive is running.

4.7. Motor Terminal Box Connections

Most general purpose motors are wound for operation on two supply voltage. This will be indicated on the nameplate of the motor. The operational voltage is normally selected when installing the motor by selecting either STAR or DELTA connection. STAR always gives the higher of the two voltage ratings.

| Incoming Supply Voltage | Motor Nameplate Voltages | | Connection |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------|------------|
| 230 | 230 / 400 | | |
| 400 / 460 | 400 / 690 | Delta | |
| 575 | 575 / 1000 | | U V W |
| 400 | 230 / 400 | _ | |
| 575 | 330 / 575 | - Star | |

4.8. Motor Thermal Overload Protection

4.8.1. Internal Thermal Overload Protection

Optidrive Eco has internal motor overload protection (current limit) set at 110% of the motor rated current (P1-08). This level may be adjusted in P4-07. The drive has an in-built motor thermal overload function; this is in the form of an "I.t-trP" trip after delivering > 100% of the value set in P1-08 (motor rated current) for a sustained period of time. The overload accumulator will permit a sustained overload for different durations before tripping as shown in the tables below:

Constant Torque (P4-01 > 0)

Variable Torque (P4-01 = 0)

| | HD | SD |
|------|--------------|--------------|
| 110% | <i>7</i> 5 s | <i>7</i> 5 s |
| 150% | 15 s | 15 s |
| 175% | 10 s | _ |
| 200% | 7.5 s | - |

| 110% | <i>7</i> 5 s |
|------|--------------|
| 150% | 1 s |
| 175% | - |
| 200% | - |

Where:

HD = Heavy Duty drive selection – this is where the rated current of the motor connected to the drive is less than 75% of the drive current rating

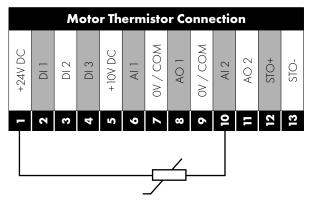
SD = Standard Duty drive selection – this is where the current rating of the motor connected to the drive is closely matched to the drive current rating

When operating in Variable Torque (P4-01 = 0), the oversizing of the drive makes no difference to the available duration of the overload condition.

NOTE The 45kW 400V Eco model (ODV-3-540900-3...) overload capability follows that shown in the variable torque table irrespective of the setting in P4-01.

4.8.2. Motor Thermistor Connection

Where a motor thermistor is to be used, it should be connected as follows:



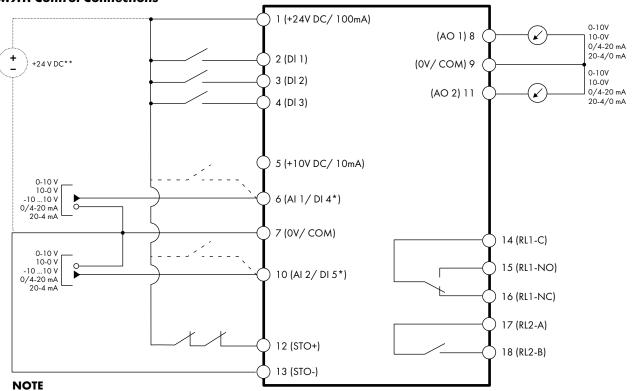
Additional Information

- Compatible Thermistor: PTC Type, $2.5k\Omega$ trip level.
- Use a setting of P1-13 that has DI5/AI2 function as E-TRIP "External Trip", e.g. P1-13 = 6. Refer to section 8.1. Digital Input Configuration Parameter P1-13 on page 41 for further details.
- Enable the Motor PTC Thermistor Input function in parameter P2-33.

4.9. Control Terminal Wiring

- All analog signal cables should be suitably shielded. Twisted pair cables are recommended.
- Power and Control Signal cables should be routed separately where possible, and must not be routed parallel to each other.
- Signal levels of different voltages e.g. 24 Volt DC and 110 Volt AC, should not be routed in the same cable.
- Maximum control terminal tightening torque is 0.5Nm.
- Control Cable entry conductor size: 0.05 2.5mm² / 30 12 AWG.

4.9.1. Control Connections



^{*} Dashed lines shows connection for analog inputs in digital mode

** Optional external 24 V DC power supply

| Key | | Default Function | | Sec. | Dans | |
|-----|-------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|------|
| | ncy | | Open | Closed | sec. | Page |
| 1 | +24V DC | 24 Volt DC Input / Output | | C Supply (100mA) 24V DC Input | 4.10.1 | 28 |
| 2 | DI 1 | Digital Input 1 (Run Enable) | STOP | RUN | 4.10.2 | 28 |
| 3 | DI 2 | Digital Input 2 | Analog Input Reference | Preset Speed 1 | 4.10.2 | 28 |
| 4 | DI 3 | Digital Input 3 | Analog Input 1 Reference | Analog Input 2 Reference | 4.10.2 | 28 |
| 5 | +10V DC | +10Volt DC Output | On-board + 10V D | C Supply (10 mA) | | |
| 6 | Al 1 / Dl 4 | Analog Input 1 / Digital Input 4 | Speed Refere | nce 1 (0-10V) | 4.10.3 | 28 |
| 7 | OV / COM | 0 Volt Common | 0V Common for AI/AO/DI/DO | | | |
| 8 | AO 1 | Analog Output 1 | Motor Speed (0-10V) | | 4.10.4 | 28 |
| 9 | OV / COM | 0 Volt Common | OV Common for AI/AO/DI/DO | | | |
| 10 | Al 2 / Dl 5 | Analog Input 2 / Digital Input 5 | Speed Reference 2 (0-10V) | | 4.10.3 | 28 |
| 11 | AO2 | Analog Output 2 | Motor Curr | ent (0-10V) | 4.10.4 | 28 |
| 12 | STO+ | STO + 24V DC Connection | InHibit | Run Permit | 4.14 | |
| 13 | STO- | STO 0 Volt Connection | IIII IIDII | Kun remiii | 4.14 | |
| 14 | RL1-COM | Auxiliary Relay Output 1 Common | | | 4.10.5 | 29 |
| 15 | rl1-NO | Auxiliary Relay Output 1 Normally Open | Drive Healthy | Drive Faulty | 4.10.5 | 29 |
| 16 | RL1-NC | Auxiliary Relay Output 2 Normally Closed | Drive Faulty | Drive Healthy | 4.10.5 | 29 |
| 17 | RL2-A | Auxiliary Relay Output 2 | Drive Stopped | Drive Running | 4.10.5 | 29 |
| 18 | RL2-B | Auxiliary Relay Output 2 | Drive Stopped | Drive kullillig | 4.10.5 | 29 |

NOTE

Digital Inputs: Logic High = 8-30V DC (30 V DC max) Analog Outputs: 0 – 10 Volt / 4-20mA (20mA max)

SAFE TORQUE OFF input: Logic High = 18-30 Vdc (Also refer to section 4.11. Safe Torque Off on page 29)

4.10. Control Terminal Connections

4.10.1. +24VDC Input / Output

When the mains power is applied to the drive, terminal 1 provides a +24VDC output, maximum load 100mA. This may be used to activate digital inputs or provide power to sensors.

When no mains power is applied to the drive, the drive control electronics may be powered from an external +24VDC source. When powered in this way, all analog and digital I/O and communication functions remain operative, however the motor may not be operated, which allows safe testing and commissioning of the installation without risk of high voltage being present. When powered in this way, the drive requires up to 100mA.

4.10.2. Digital Inputs

Up to five digital inputs are available. The function of the inputs is defined by parameters P1-12 and P1-13, which are explained in section 8. Control Terminal Functions on page 41.

4.10.3. Analog Inputs

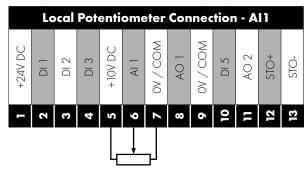
Two analog inputs are available, which may also be used as digital Inputs if required. The signal formats are selected by parameters

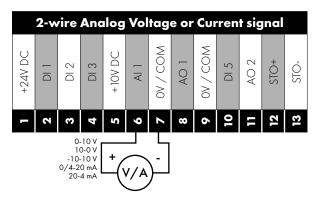
- Analog Input 1 Format Selection Parameter P2-30.
- Analog Input 2 Format Selection Parameter P2-33.

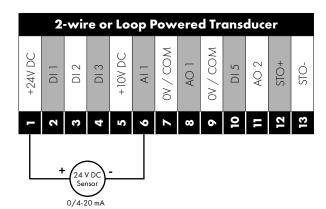
These parameters are described more fully in section 8.1. Digital Input Configuration Parameter P1-13 on page 41.

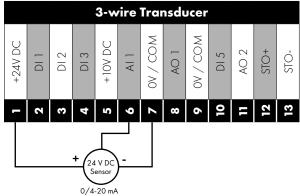
The function of the analog input, e.g. for speed reference or PID feedback for example is defined by parameters P1-12 and P1-13. The function of these parameters and available options are described in section 8. Control Terminal Functions on page 41.

Example Connections for Analog Input









4.10.4. Analog Outputs

Two analog outputs are available, and may be used for 0 – 10 Volt Signal (max load 20mA), 0 – 20mA, 4 – 20mA or a digital +24Volt DC, 20mA output. The parameters to select function and format are as follows.

| Analog Output | Function selected by | Format selected by |
|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Analog Output 1 | P2-11 | P2-12 |
| Analog Output 2 | P2-13 | P2-14 |

These parameters are described more fully in section 8.1. Digital Input Configuration Parameter P1-13 on page 41.

4.10.5. Auxiliary Relay Outputs

Two relay outputs are available, which are intended to be used to switch external resistive loads up to 5A at 230 VAC or 30VDC. Relay 1 has both normally open and normally closed contacts available. Relay 2 provides a simple open or closed contact. The relay output function may be configured using parameters P2-15 and P2-18, which are described in section 8.1. Digital Input Configuration Parameter P1-13 on page 41.

4.11. Safe Torque Off

Safe Torque OFF will be referred to as "STO" through the remainder of this section.

4.11.1. Responsibilities

The overall system designer is responsible for defining the requirements of the overall "Safety Control System" within which the drive will be incorporated; furthermore the system designer is responsible for ensuring that the complete system is risk assessed and that the "Safety Control System" requirements have been entirely met and that the function is fully verified, this must include confirmation testing of the "STO" function before drive commissioning.

The system designer shall determine the possible risks and hazards within the system by carrying out a thorough risk and hazard analysis, the outcome of the analysis should provide an estimate of the possible hazards, furthermore determine the risk levels and identify any needs for risk reduction. The "STO" function should be evaluated to ensure it can sufficiently meet the risk level required.

4.11.2. What STO Provides

The purpose of the "STO" function is to provide a method of preventing the drive from creating torque in the motor in the absence of the "STO" input signals (Terminal 12 with respect to Terminal 13), this allows the drive to be incorporated into a complete safety control system where "STO" requirements need to be fulfilled.1

The "STO" function can typically eliminate the need for electro-mechanical contactors with cross-checking auxiliary contacts as per normally required to provide safety functions.²

The drive has the "STO" Function built-in as standard and complies with the definition of "Safe torque off" as defined by IEC 61800-5-2:2007.

The "STO" Function also corresponds to an uncontrolled stop in accordance with category 0 (Emergency Off), of IEC 60204-1. This means that the motor will coast to a stop when the "STO" function is activated, this method of stopping should be confirmed as being acceptable to the system the motor is driving.

The "STO" function is recognised as a failsafe method even in the case where the "STO" signal is absent and a single fault within the drive has occurred, the drive has been proven in respect of this by meeting the following safety standards:

| | SIL (Safety Integrity Level) | PFHD (Probability of dangerous Failures per Hour) | SFF (Safe failure fraction %) | Lifetime assumed |
|--------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| EN 61800-5-2 | 2 | 1.23E-09 1/h (0.12 % of SIL 2) | 50 | 20 Yrs |

| | PL (Performance Level) | CCF (%) (Common Cause Failure) | MTTFd | Category |
|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|----------|
| EN ISO 13849-1 | PL d | 1 | 4525a | 3 |

| | SILCL |
|----------|---------|
| EN 62061 | SILCL 2 |

NOTE The values achieved above maybe jeopardised if the drive is installed outside of the Environmental limits detailed in section 11.1. Environmental.

Disconnect and ISOLATE the drive before attempting any work on it. The "STO" function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drive power terminals.

NOTE The "STO" function does not prevent the drive from an unexpected re-start. As soon as the "STO" inputs receive the relevant signal it is possible (subject to parameter settings) to restart automatically, Based on this, the function should not be used for carrying out short-term non-electrical machinery operations (such as cleaning or maintenance work).



² **NOTE** In some applications additional measures may be required to fulfil the systems safety function needs: the "STO" function does not provide motor braking. In the case where motor braking is required a time delay safety relay and/or a mechanical brake arrangement or similar method should be adopted, consideration should be made over the required safety function when braking as the drive braking circuit alone cannot be relied upon as a fail safe method.

When using permanent magnet motors and in the unlikely event of multiple output power devices failing then the motor could effectively rotate the motor shaft by 180/p degrees (Where p denotes number of motor pole pairs).

4.11.3. "STO" Operation

When the "STO" inputs are energised, the "STO" function is in a standby state, if the drive is then given a "Start signal/command" (as per the start source method selected in P1-13) then the drive will start and operate normally.

When the "STO" inputs are de-energised then the STO Function is activated and stops the drive (Motor will coast), the drive is now in "Safe Torque Off" mode.

4.11.4. "STO" Status and Monitoring

There are a number of methods for monitoring the status of the "STO" input, these are detailed below:

Drive Display

In Normal drive operation (Mains AC power applied), when the drives "STO" input is de-energised ("STO" Function activated) the drive will highlight this by displaying "InHibit", (NOTE If the drive is in a tripped condition then the relevant trip will be displayed and not "InHibit").

Drive Output Relay

- Drive relay 1: Setting P2-15 to a value of "13" will result in relay opening when the "STO" function is activated.
- Drive relay 2: Setting P2-18 to a value of "13" will result in relay opening when the "STO" function is activated.

"STO" Fault Codes

| Fault Code | Code Number | Description | Corrective Action |
|------------|-------------|--|---|
| "5to-F" | 29 | A fault has been detected within either of the internal channels of the "STO" circuit. | Refer to your Invertek Sales Partner |

4.11.5. "STO" Function response time

The total response time is the time from a safety related event occurring to the components (sum of) within the system responding and becoming safe. (Stop Category 0 in accordance with IEC 60204-1).

- The response time from the "STO" inputs being de-energised to the output of the drive being in a state that will not produce torque in the motor ("STO" active) is less than 1 ms.
- The response time from the "STO" inputs being de-energised to the "STO" monitoring status changing state is less than 20ms.
- The response time from the drive sensing a fault in the STO circuit to the drive displaying the fault on the display/Digital output showing drive not healthy is less than 20ms.

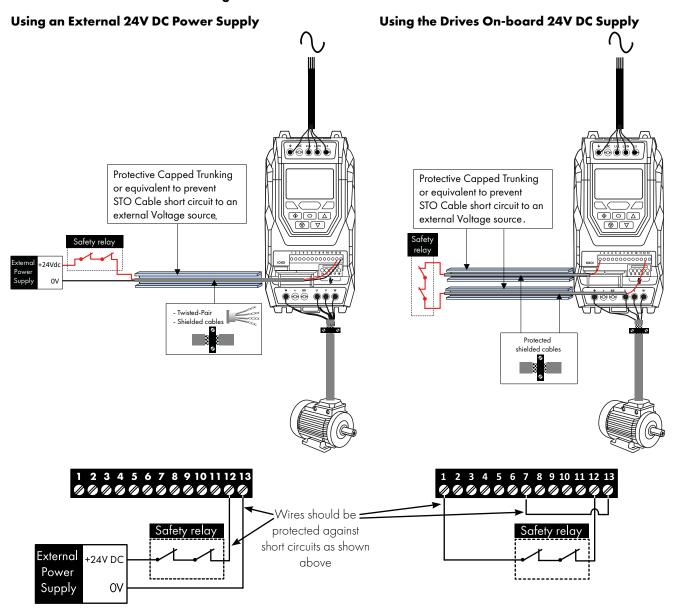
4.11.6. "STO" Electrical Installation



The "STO" wiring shall be protected from inadvertent short circuits or tampering which could lead to failure of the "STO" input signal, further guidance is given in the diagrams below.

In addition to the wiring guidelines for the "STO" circuit below, section 4.3. EMC Compliant Installation should also be followed. The drive should be wired as illustrated below; the 24Vdc signal source applied to the "STO" input can be either from the 24Vdc on the drive or from an External 24Vdc power supply.

4.11.7. Recommended "STO" Wiring



NOTE The Maximum cable length from Voltage source to the drive terminals should not exceed 25 metres.

4.11.8. External Power Supply Specification

| Voltage Rating (Nominal) | 24V DC |
|-------------------------------|--|
| STO Logic High | 18-30V DC (Safe torque off in standby) |
| Current Consumption (Maximum) | 100mA |

4.11.9. Safety Relay Specification

The safety relay should be chosen so that at minimum it meets the safety standards in which the drive meets.

| Standard Requirements | SIL2 or PLd SC3 or better (with forcibly guided contacts) |
|---------------------------|---|
| Number of Output Contacts | 2 independent |
| Switching Voltage Rating | 30V DC |
| Switching Current | 100mA |

4.11.10. Enabling the "STO" Function

The "STO" function is always enabled in the drive regardless of operating mode or parameter changes made by the user. In order to ensure that the drive does not immediately re-start when the STO is energised, the 'start mode' (P2-36) should be set to 'Edge-r' as opposed to the default value of 'Auto-O'. This means that when the drive is ready to run (STO active and drive healthy), it will only start when it sees a rising edge on the run command.

4.11.11. Testing the "STO" Function

Before commissioning the system the "STO" function should always be tested for correct operation, this should include the following

- With the motor at standstill, and a stop command given to the drive (as per the start source method selected in P1-13):
 - o De-energise the "STO" inputs (Drive will display "InHibit").
 - o Give a start command (as per the start source method selected in P1-13) and check that the drive still displays "Inhibit" and that the operation is in line with the section 4.11.3. "STO" Operation and 4.11.4. "STO" Status and Monitoring on page 30.
- With the motor running normally (from the drive):
 - o De-energise the "STO" inputs.
 - o Check that the drive displays "InHibit" and that the motor stops and that the operation is in line with the section 4.11.3. "STO" Operation and 4.11.4. "STO" Status and Monitoring "STO" Function Maintenance.

The "STO" function should be included within the control systems scheduled maintenance program so that the function is regularly tested for integrity (Minimum once per year), furthermore the function should be integrity tested following any safety system modifications or maintenance work.

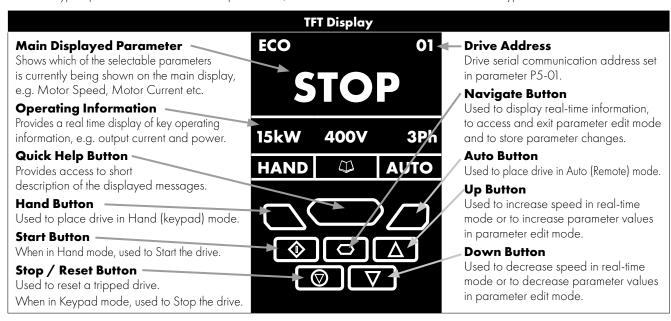
If drive fault messages are observed refer to section 12.1. Fault Messages for further guidance.

5. Keypad and Display Operation

The drive is configured and its operation monitored via the keypad and display.

5.1. Keypad and Display Layout

Control Keypad provides access to the drive parameters, and also allows control of the drive when Keypad Mode is selected in P1-12.



5.2. Selecting the Language on the TFT Display

| STOP 15kW 400V 3Ph | Select Language Español Deutsch English | Select Language Español Deutsch English |
|--|--|--|
| | | |
| Hold down the Start and Up keys for >1s | Use the Up and Down arrows to select a language. | Press the Navigate button to select. |

5.2.1. Operating Displays

| Inhibit / STO Active | Drive Stopped | Drive Running Output Frequency Display Display Drive Runni Output Curre Display | | Drive Running Motor Power Display | Drive Running Motor Speed Display | |
|--|-------------------------------|---|--|--|---|--|
| ECO 01 | ECO 01 | Output Frequency 01 | Motor Current 01 | Motor Power 01 | Motor Speed 01 | |
| INHIBIT | STOP | 23.7Hz | 15.3A | 6.9kW | 7 18rpm | |
| 15kW 400V 3Ph | 15kW 400V 3Ph | 15.3A 6.9kW | 6.9kW 23.7Hz | 23.7Hz 15.3A | 23.7Hz 15.3A | |
| | | | | | | |
| $\Diamond \bigcirc \triangle$ | $\Diamond \bigcirc \triangle$ | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Drive Inhibited. The STO connections are not made. Refer to section 4.11.7. Recommended "STO" Wiring on page 31. | Drive Stopped / Disabled. | Drive is enabled / running, display shows the output frequency (Hz). Press the Navigate key to select alternative displays. | Press the Navigate key for < 1 second. The display will show the motor current (Amps). | Press the Navigate key for < 1 second. The display will show the motor power (kW). | If P1-10 > 0, pressing the Navigate key for < 1 second will display the motor speed (Rpm). | |

5.3. Additional Display Messages

| Auto Tuning in Progress | External 24VDC Supply | Overload | Fire Mode | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| | ECO 01 | ECO 01 | Fire Mode | |
| Auto-tuning | Ext 24V | OL 23.7Hz | | |
| | External 24V mode | 15.3A 6.9kW | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Auto tune in progress. See parameter P4-O2 information in section 9.3. Parameter Group 4 – High Performance Motor Control on page 48. | The drive control board is powered only from an external 24 Volt source, with no mains power applied. | Indicates an Overload condition. Output current exceeds the motor rated current entered in Parameter P1-08. LED display shows six flashing dots. | Display shows 'Fire Mode' flashing. LED shows no indication in display, but the fascia badge flashes. | |

| Switchi Ro | ing Frequency eduction | | | ntenance e Elapsed | |
|--|--|--|--------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| ECO | 01 | ECO | 01 | ECO | 01 |
| SF↓ | 23.7Hz | ML | 23.7Hz | Ĭ | 23.7Hz |
| 15.3A | | 15.3A | 6.9kW | 15.3A | 6.9kW |
| | | | | | |
| Switching f reduced, d temperature | requency is ue to high heatsink e. | The incoming mains power supply has been disconnected or is missing. | | | ogrammable e reminder time d. |

34 | Optidrive Eco User Guide | **Version 3.10** www.sumitomodrive.com

5.4. Changing Parameters

| | ECO 01 | ECO 01 | ECO 01 | ECO 01 | ECO 01 |
|--|--|---|--|---|---|
| Stop | P1-01 | P1-08 | 30.0A ‡ | P1-08 | Stop |
| 15kW 400V 3Ph | 50.0Hz | 30.0A | P1-08 ↑30.0 ↓3.0 | 30.0A | 15kW 400V 3Ph |
| | | | | | |
| Press and hold the Navigate key > 2 seconds. | Use the Up and Down keys to select the required parameter. Display will show the present parameter value on the lower line of the display. | Press the Navigate key for < 1 second. | Adjust the value using the Up and Down keys. Display will show the maximum and minimum possible settings on the lower line of the display. | Press for < 1 second to return to the parameter menu. | Press for > 2 seconds to return to the operating display. |

5.5. Parameter Factory Reset / User Reset

Optidrive ECO provides a feature to allow the user to define their own default parameter set. After commissioning all required parameters, the user can save these as the default parameters by setting P6-29 = 1. If required, the User Default Parameters may be cleared by setting P6-29 = 2.

If the user wishes to reload their own pre-saved 'User Defaults' parameters to the drive memory, then follow the procedure shown below.

| Factory Pa | Factory Parameter Reset : | | | | User Parameter Reset : | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|--|----------|---|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------|--|
| ECO | 01 | ECO 01 | ECO | 01 | ECO | 01 | ECO | 01 | ECO | 01 |
| Sto | p | P-Def | 9 | Stop | S | top | U. | -Def | S | top |
| 15kW 400 | OV 3Ph | 50.0Hz | 15kW | 400V 3Ph | P1-08 | 130.0 ↓3.0 | 30.0A | | 15kW | 400V 3Pł |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | $\Diamond \circ \triangle$ | | | | | | \circ \triangle | (| ОД |
| 4 | | | | | 4 | | 4 | | | |
| Press and hole Down, Start of keys for >2s. | | The display shows P-def. Briefly press the Stop key. | Stop. Ál | lay returns to I parameters It to Factory | | d hold the Up, nd Stop keys | The displo U-def. Br the Stop | iefly press | | ay returns to parameters to User |

NOTE If no User Default parameters have been saved in the drive, carrying out the User Parameter Reset procedure will return the drive to Factory Defaults.

5.6. Resetting the Drive Following a Trip

Optidrive ECO has many protection features, designed to protect both the drive and motor from accidental damage. When any of these protection features are activated, the drive will trip, and display a fault message. The fault messages are listed in section 12.1. Fault Messages on page 76.

When a trip occurs, after the cause of the trip has been investigated and rectified, the user can reset the trip in one of the following ways:

- Press the keypad Stop key.
- Power off the drive completely, then power on again.

NOTE Allow 30s after powering down the drive before re-applying power

- If P1-13 > 0, switch off digital input 1, then back on again.
- If P1-12=4, reset via the fieldbus interface.
- If P1-12=6, reset via BACnet.

5.7. Selecting Between Hand and Auto Control

| A | Stop | | Н | Stop | * |
|----------------------------|--|------------------|---------------|---|----------------------|
| 37kW | 400V | 3Ph | 37kW | 400V | 3Ph |
| | A = Auto | | | H = Hand | |
| St. | | | () () | | |
| on the Disp Auto buttor | control source lay. Use the H is on the keypo veen control so | and and ad to | directly from | e permits drive of the drive keyp of source is cor eter P1-12 (Cor | ad. Auto nfigured |

NOTE The use of the Hand and Auto buttons can be disabled by adjusting the setting of P2-39 Parameter Access Lock.

5.8. Keypad Shortcuts

The following shortcuts can be used to speed up selecting and changing parameters when using the keypad.

5.8.1. Selecting the Parameter Groups

When extended or advanced parameter access is enabled (see section 9. Extended Parameters on page 42), additional parameter groups are visible, and may be selected quickly by the following method.

| Maximum frequency/Speed limit | Preset frequency/Speed 1 |
|---|---|
| P1-01 | P2-01 |
| 50.0Hz | 5.0Hz |
| | |
| Whilst in the parameter selection menu, press the Navigate and Up or Navigate and Down keys simultaneously. | The next highest or lowest accessible parameter group will be selected. |

5.8.2. Selecting the Lowest Parameter in a Group

| Motor rated current P1-08 | Maximum frequency/Speed limit P1-01 |
|--|---|
| 9.5A | 50.0Hz |
| | |
| Whilst in the parameter selection menu, press the Up and Down keys simultaneously. | The lowest accessible parameter in the selected parameter group will be selected. |

5.8.3. Setting a Parameter to the Minimum Value

| Maximum frequency/Speed limit | Maximum frequency/Speed limit |
|--|---|
| 1500 rpm | 0 rpm |
| P1-01 ↑7500 rpm ↓0 rpm | P1-01 ↑7500 rpm ↓0 rpm |
| | |
| Whilst editing a parameter value, press the Up and Down keys simultaneously. | The parameter will be set to the lowest possible value. |

www.sumitomodrive.com 36 | Optidrive Eco User Guide | Version 3.10

5.8.4. Adjusting Individual Digits

When editing parameter values and making large changes, e.g. setting the motor rated speed from 0 to 1500 Rpm, it is possible to directly select the parameter digits using the following method.

| Extended menu access | Extended menu access | Extended menu access | Extended menu access | Extended menu access | Extended menu access |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| 0 | _0 | _0 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| P1-14 ↑30 000 ↓0 | P1-14 ↑30 000 ↓0 | P1-14 ↑30 000 ↓0 | P1-14 ↑30 000 ↓0 | P1-14 ↑30 000 ↓0 | P1-14 ↑30 000 ↓0 |
| | | | | | |
| | | $\Diamond \circ \Delta$ | $\Diamond \circ \Delta$ | \Diamond \blacksquare \triangle | \odot \Box |
| | | | | <u> </u> | |
| | | 7::) | <i>d</i>) | | |
| Whilst editing a | The cursor will step | The individual digit | Adjust the value using | When the cursor reaches | Press the Navigate |
| parameter value, press the Stop and Navigate | one digit to the left. Repeating the key | value may be adjusted using the up | the Up and Down keys. | the highest accessible digit, pressing Stop and | key to return to the parameter selection |
| keys simultaneously. | press will move | and down keys. | NO yo. | Navigate will return the | menu. |
| , | another digit to the | , | | cursor to the right most | |
| | left. | | | digit. | |

6. Commissioning

6.1. General

The following guidelines apply to all applications:

6.1.1. Entering the Motor Nameplate Information

Optidrive Eco uses the information from the motor nameplate to:

- Operate the motor with the best possible efficiency level.
- Protect the motor against possible damage due to operation in overload condition.

In order to achieve this, the Optidrive requires that the following information from the motor nameplate is entered into the parameters:

P1-07 Motor Rated Voltage. This is the operating voltage for the motor in its present wiring configuration (Star or Delta). The maximum output voltage from the Optidrive can never exceed the incoming supply voltage.

P1-08 Motor Rated Current. This is the full load current of the motor from the nameplate.

P1-09 Motor Rated Frequency. This is the standard operating frequency of the motor, generally 50 or 60Hz.

P1-10 Motor Rated Speed. This parameter can optionally be set to the Rpm shown on the motor nameplate. When this parameter is entered, all speed related parameters in the drive are displayed in Rpm. When the parameter is set to zero, all speed related parameters are displayed in Hz.

6.1.2. Minimum and Maximum Frequencies / Speeds

Optidrive Eco units are factory set to operate the motor from zero up to base speed (50 or 60Hz output). In general, this operating range is suitable for a wide range of requirements, however in some cases it may be desired to adjust these limits, e.g. where the maximum speed of a fan or pump may provide excessive flow, or where operation below a certain speed is never required. In this case, the following parameters can be adjusted to suit the application:

P1-01 Maximum Frequency. In general this should match the motor rated frequency. If operation above this frequency is desired, confirmation from the motor manufacturer, and the manufacturer of any connected fan or pump should be sought that this is permissible, and will not cause damage to the equipment.

P1-02 Minimum Frequency. A suitable minimum can be set to prevent the motor operating at low speed, which may cause the motor to overheat. In some applications, such as a pump circulating water through a boiler, it may be necessary to set a speed to ensure the boiler does not run dry during operation.

6.1.3. Acceleration and Deceleration Ramp Times

Optidrive Eco units are factory set with acceleration and deceleration ramp rates set to 30 seconds. The default value is suitable for the majority of applications but can be altered by changing the values in parameters P1-03 and P1-04. Care must be taken to ensure the driven load is capable of performing the specified ramps and that nuisance trips due to excessively short ramp times are not

The ramp times entered in the parameter set always specify the time taken to ramp between OHz and motor rated speed P1-09. For example: If ramp rate = 30 seconds and P1-09 (motor base speed) = 50Hz, and assuming the motor is currently running at 25Hz and the drive is commanded to accelerate to 50Hz. The time taken to reach 50Hz would be 30 seconds (P1-03) / 50 (P1-09) * 25 (required change in speed) = 15(s).

P1-03 Acceleration Ramp Rate: Time taken for the drive to accelerate the motor from OHz to Motor base speed, P1-09 in seconds. P1-04 Deceleration Ramp Rate: Time taken for the drive to decelerate the motor from Motor base speed, P1-09 to OHz in seconds.

6.1.4. Stop Mode Selection

Optidrive Eco units can be programmed to either apply a fixed deceleration to the motor during stopping, or to release control of the motor and allow it to coast or free-wheel to a stop. The default selection is for the drive is ramp to stop and behaviour is programmed using parameter P1-05.

P1-05 Stop Mode Select: Defines how the motor will be stopped in the event of the enable input being removed from the drive. Ramp to stop (P1-05 = 0) will ramp the drive to stop using the value for deceleration entered in P1-04. Coast to stop (P1-05 = 1) will allow the motor to coast to stop (uncontrolled).

6.1.5. Voltage Boost

Voltage boost is used to increase the applied motor voltage at low output frequencies, in order to improve low speed and starting torque. Excessive boost levels may result in increased motor current and temperature, and force ventilation of the motor may be required.

The default value for Torque boost is set 0.0%, and this should only be increased if the starting torque is insufficient. Ensure that the correct Constant or Variable Torque mode is set in P4-01 before adjusting the boost.

P1-11 Torque Boost: Set as a percentage of motor rated voltage P1-07.

7. Parameters

7.1. Parameter Set Overview

The Optidrive Eco Extended Parameter set consists of 7 groups as follows:

- Group 1 Basic Parameter Set
- Group 2 Extended Parameter Set
- Group 3 User PID Control Parameter Set
- Group 4 Motor Control Parameters
- Group 5 Field Bus Communications Parameter Set
- Group 8 Application Specific Functions Parameter Set
- Group 0 Monitoring and Diagnostic Parameters (Read Only).

When the Optidrive is reset to factory defaults, or is in its factory supplied state, only Group 1 Parameters can be accessed. In order to allow access to parameters from the higher level groups, P1-14 must be set to the same value as P2-40 (Default setting = 101). With this setting, parameter groups 1 – 5 and group 8 can be accessed, along with the first 39 parameters in Group 0. These parameters are listed in the tables below.

For advanced parameter access, P1-14 can be set to the same value as P6-30 (Default setting = 201), which allows access to all parameter groups and ranges. Advanced parameter descriptions are listed in the advanced user guide.

Values given in brackets () are default settings for horsepower rated drive models.

7.2. Parameter Group 1 - Basic Parameters

| Par. | Pa | rameter Name | | Minimum | Maximum | Default | Units | |
|-------|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------|----------|--|
| P1-01 | Mc | ximum Frequency/Sp | eed Limit | P1-02 | 500.0 | 50.0 (60.0) | Hz / Rpm | |
| | Maximum output frequency or motor speed limit – Hz or R If P1-10 >0, the value entered / displayed is in Rpm. NOTE The maximum possible setting is limited to the lower 5 x P1-09 5 x P1-10 P2-24 / 16 500.0Hz | | | | | | | |
| P1-02 | _ | nimum Frequency/Spe | | 0.0 | P1-01 | 0.0 | Hz / Rpm | |
| | Mir If P | nimum speed limit – Hz or Rp 1 - 10 >0, the value entered / | om. ′ displayed is in Rpm. | | | | | |
| P1-03 | Ac | celeration Ramp Time | | 0.0 | 6000.0 | 30.0 | Seconds | |
| | Acc | celeration ramp time from 0 t | o base speed (P1-09) in s | seconds. | | | | |
| P1-04 | De | celeration Ramp Time | | 0.0 | 6000.0 | 30.0 | Seconds | |
| | Dec | celeration ramp time from bo | ise speed (P1-09) to stand | dstill in seconds. | | | | |
| P1-05 | Sto | p Mode | | 0 | 2 | 0 | - | |
| | 0 | Ramp | When the enable P1-04 as describe | e signal is removed, the drive will ramp to stop, with the rate controlled by bed above. | | | | |
| | 1 | Coast | When the enable | e signal is removed the motor will coast (freewheel) to stop. | | | | |
| | 2 | AC Flux Braking | Provides addition | al braking torque c | apability when dec | celerating. | | |
| P1-07 | Mo | otor Rated Voltage / kl | | 0 | Drive Rating | g Dependent | Volts | |
| | | Induction Motors - Enter PM & BLDC Motors - E | · · | - | (Volts). | | | |
| P1-08 | Mo | Motor Rated Current | | Drive Rating | g Dependent | 100% drive rated current | Amps | |
| | This | parameter should be set to | the rated (nameplate) curr | ent of the motor. | | | | |
| P1-09 | _ | otor Rated Frequency | | 25 | 500 | 50 (60) | Hz | |
| | This | parameter should be set to | the rated (nameplate) curr | ent of the motor. | | | | |

| Par. | Par | ameter Name | | Minimum | Maximum | Default | Units | | | |
|-------|--|--|---|---|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| P1-10 | Мо | tor Rated Speed | | 0 | 30000 | 0 | Rpm | | | |
| | This parameter can optionally be set to the rated (nameplate) Rpm of the motor. When set to the default value of zero, all speed related parameters are displayed in Hz, and the slip compensation for the motor is disabled. Entering the value from the motor nameplate enables the slip compensation function, and the Optidrive display will now show motor speed in estimated Rpm. All speed related parameters, such as Minimum and Maximum Speed, Preset Speeds etc. will also be displayed in Rpm. | | | | | | | | | |
| P1-11 | Torque Boost 0.0 0.0 Drive Rating Dependent % | | | | | | | | | |
| | spee temp | ue Boost is used to increase the control of the con | the boost level will in | ncrease motor curre | ent at low speed, v | vhich may result in t | he motor | | | |
| | app This | M motors, a suitable setting can roximately 5Hz, and adjusting P1 parameter is also effective when x P1-11 x P1-08. | -11 until the motor cu | rrent is approximat | ely the magnetising | g current. | | | | |
| P1-12 | Prin | mary Command Source | | 0 | 6 | 0 | - | | | |
| | 0 | Terminal Control | The drive responds directly to signals applied to the control terminals. | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | Keypad control - uni-directional | The drive can be controlled in the forward direction only using an internal or remote Keypad. | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | Keypad control - uni-directional | As above. | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | PID Control | The output frequer | ncy is controlled by | the internal PID co | ntroller. | | | | |
| | 4 | Fieldbus Control | By the selected Fie | eldbus (Group 5 Pc | ırameters) – Exclud | les BACnet (see op | otion 6). | | | |
| | 5 | Slave Mode | The drive acts as a | Slave to a connec | ted Optidrive ope | rating in Master M | ode. | | | |
| | 6 | BACNet MS/TP Mode | Drive communicat | ates / responds as a slave within a BACnet network. | | | | | | |
| P1-13 | Dig | ital Input Function | | 0 | 14 | 1 | - | | | |
| | Defines the function of the digital inputs. When set to 0 the inputs are user defined using group 9 parameters or the PLC software function in the OptiTools Studio software package. When set to a value other than 0 the digital input configuration is defined by digital input definition table (see section 8.1. Digital Input Configuration Parameter P1-13). | | | | | | | | | |
| P1-14 | Ext | ended Menu Access | | 0 | 30000 | 0 | - | | | |
| | Parc | umeter Access Control. The follow | ring settings are appli | cable: | | | | | | |
| | | 14 <> P2-40 and P1-14 <> P6-3 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 14 = P2-40 (101 default): Allows | | | group 8. | | | | | |
| | P1- | 14 = P6-30 (201 default): Allows | access to Parameter | Groups 0 - 9. | | | | | | |

8. Control Terminal Functions

8.1. Digital Input Configuration Parameter P1-13

| P1-13 | Local (Hand) Control Function | Digital Input 1 (Terminal 2) | Digital In (Termino | put 2 al 3) | ln | gital put 3 ninal 4) | Inp (Terr | alog ut 1 ninal | (Т | Analog Input 2 erminal 10) | Notes |
|--------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|----------------|----------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|----------------------------------|--|
| 0 | N/A | All functions User def | ned in Menu 9 c | or configure | ed throu | ıgh PLC fur | nction ir | OptiTc | ols stu | dio software suite | |
| 1 *(3) | | O: Stop C: Run/Enable | O: Normal Op C: Preset 1/ Pl Set-point 2 | eration | | mote Ctrl cal Ctrl | Analo | g In 1 | Anal | og In 2 | When Input 3 is Closed: |
| 2 | Analog | O: No Function C: Momentary Start | O: Stop (Disab C: Run Permit | ole) | | mote Ctrl cal Ctrl | Analo | g In 1 | Anal | og In 2 | Reference = Analog Input 2 |
| 3 | Input 2 | O: Stop C: Run/Enable | O: Forward C: Reverse | | | mote Ctrl cal Ctrl | Analo | g In 1 | Anal | og In 2 | Start Command = Input 1 In PI Mode, |
| 4 | | O: Stop C: Run/Enable | O: Fire Mode ² C: Normal Ope | | | mote Ctrl cal Ctrl | Analo | g In 1 | Anal | og In 2 | Analog Input 1 must be used for feedback |
| 5 | | O: Stop C: Run/Enable | O: Preset Spee C: Preset Spee | | | mote Ctrl cal Ctrl | Analo | g In 1 | C: N | xt Trip Iormal ration | When Input 3 is Closed: |
| 6 | Preset Speeds | O: No Function C: Momentary Start | O: Stop (Disab C: Run Permit | ole) | | mote Ctrl cal Ctrl | Analo | g In 1 | | reset 1 reset 21 | Speed Reference = Preset Speed |
| 7 | | O: Stop C: Run/Enable | O: Forward C: Reverse | | | mote Ctrl cal Ctrl | Analo | g In 1 | 1 | reset 1 reset 2 | 1 / 2 Start Command |
| 8 | | O: Stop C: Run/Enable | O: Fire Mode C: Normal Op | | | mote Ctrl cal Ctrl | Analo | g In 1 | | reset 1 reset 2 | = Input 1 |
| 9 *(3) | | O: Stop C: Run/Enable | O: Normal Op C: Preset 1/ Pl Set-point 2 | peration | | mote Ctrl cal Ctrl | Analo | g In 1 | Anal | og In 2 | |
| 10 ^{*(3)} | Keypad | O: Stop C: Run/Enable | O: Normal Op C: Preset 1/ Pl Set-point 2 | peration | | mote Ctrl cal Ctrl | Analo | g In 1 | C: N | xt Trip Iormal ration | When Input 3 is Closed: Speed Reference = |
| 11 | Speed Reference | O: No Function C: Momentary Start | O: Stop (Disab C: Run Permit | ole) | | mote Ctrl cal Ctrl | Analo | g In 1 | Anal | og In 2 | Keypad Start Command |
| 12 | | O: Stop C: Run Fwd | O: Forward C: Reverse | | | mote Ctrl cal Ctrl | Analo | g In 1 | Anal | og In 2 | = Determined by P2-37 |
| 13 | | O: Stop C: Run Fwd | O: Fire Mode ' C: Normal Op | | | mote Ctrl cal Ctrl | Analo | g In 1 | Anal | og In 2 | |
| | | | | Digit input | al | Anal inpu | | Ana inpu | log | Preset Speed | |
| | | | | Off | | Off | | | | Preset Speed 1 | |
| | | | | On | | Off | | 0 | | Preset Speed 2 | |
| | | O: Stop | O: Forward | Off | | On | | 0 | ff | Preset Speed 3 | |
| 14 | | C: Run | C: Reverse | On | | On | | 0 | ff | Preset Speed 4 | |
| | | | | Off | | Off | | 0 | n | Preset Speed 5 | |
| | | | | On | | Off | | 0 | | Preset Speed 6 | |
| | | | | Off | | On | | 0 | | Preset Speed 7 | |
| | | | | On | | On | | 0 | n | Preset Speed 8 | |

Notes

NOTE "Motor thermistor trip" connection is via analog input 2 and is configured by parameter P2-33 (PLc-Lh).

^{*(1):} Logic shown is as per the default setting. Fire mode logic can be configured through parameter P8-09.

^{*(2)}: Default setting for P1-13 = 1.

^{*(3):} When the drive is in PID control (P1-12 = 3) and digital preset reference is selected (P3-05 = 0) then P1-13 can be set to 1, 9, or 10 to allow selection between two independent digital references using digital input 2. Digital preset reference 1 and 2 are set in P3-06 and P3-15 respectively.

9. Extended Parameters

| Par. | Param | eter Name | Minimu | ım Maximum | Default | Units | | |
|-------|------------------------------------|--|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| P2-01 | Preset | Frequency / Speed 1 | -P1-0 | 1 P1-01 | 50.0 (60.0) | Hz / Rpm | | |
| P2-02 | Preset | Frequency / Speed 2 | -P1-0 | 1 P1-01 | 40.0 | Hz / Rpm | | |
| P2-03 | Preset | Frequency / Speed 3 | -P1-0 | 1 P1-01 | 25.0 | Hz / Rpn | | |
| P2-04 | Preset | Frequency / Speed 4 | -P1-0 | 1 P1-01 | P1-01 | Hz / Rpn | | |
| D2 05 | Confine | meter P1 - 13). g the user defined logic configur | permits logic selection via the digit ation parameters in Parameter Gra ction using the OptiTools Studio Pa | oup 9. | 1. Digital Input Coni | figuration | | |
| P2-05 | Preset | Speed 5 / Clean 1 | -P1-0 | 1 P1-01 | 0.0 | Hz / Rpm | | |
| | | peed 5 is automatically reference peed 5 can be selected as per p | by the Pump Clean function whe reset speeds 1 – 4. | n this is enabled. When | the Pump Clean fur | nction is disable | | |
| P2-06 | Preset | Speed 6 / Clean 2 | -P1-0 | 1 P1-01 | 0.0 | Hz / Rpn | | |
| | | peed 6 is automatically reference peed 6 can be selected as per p | e by the Pump Clean function whe reset speeds 1 – 4. | n this is enabled. When | the Pump Clean fur | nction is disable | | |
| P2-07 | Preset | Speed 7 / Boost 1 / Pump S | Stir Speed -P1-0 | 1 P1-01 | 0.0 | Hz / Rpn | | |
| | | | ed by the Start / Stop Boost functi t speed 7 can be selected as per | | ction, when these fu | nctions are | | |
| P2-08 | Preset | Speed 8 / Boost 2 | -P1-0 | 1 P1-01 | 0.0 | Hz / Rpn | | |
| | | peed 8 is automatically reference 5 can be selected as per preset s | by the Start / Stop Boost function peeds 1 – 4. | n when this function is e | nabled. When disal | bled, Preset | | |
| P2-09 | Skip Fı | requency Centre Point | P1-02 | P1-01 | 0.0 | Hz / Rpn | | |
| | LoweUpp | er limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 er limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 | ency band. The width of the skip fr vard speeds are mirrored for negr | . , | ed by: | | | |
| P2-10 | | requency Band Width | 0.0 | P1-01 | 0.0 | Hz / Rpn | | |
| | LoweUpp | er limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 er limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 | and. The width of the skip frequen | , | | | | |
| P2-11 | Analog | g Output 1 Function | 0 | 12 | 8 | - | | |
| | Digital | Output Mode. Logic 1 = +2 | 24V DC | | | | | |
| | 0 | Drive running | Logic 1 when the Optidrive is | enabled (Running). | | | | |
| | 1 | Drive healthy | Logic 1 When no Fault conditi | on exists on the drive. | | | | |
| | 2 | At speed | Logic 1 when the output frequency matches the setpoint frequency. | | | | | |
| | 3 | Motor speed > 0 | Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero speed. | | | | | |
| | | | Logic 1 when the motor speed exceeds the adjustable limit. | | | | | |
| | 4 | Motor speed >= limit | togic i when the molor speed | Logic 1 when the motor current exceeds the adjustable limit. | | | | |
| | 4 5 | Motor speed >= limit Motor current >=limit | 1 | nt exceeds the adjustabl | | | | |
| | _ | <u> </u> | 1 | · | e limit. | | | |

value programmed in P2-17.

| Analo | g Output Mode | |
|-------|---------------|--|
| 8 | Motor speed | 0 to P1-01. |
| 9 | Motor current | 0 to 200% of P1-08. |
| 10 | Motor torque | 0 to 200% of motor rated torque. |
| 11 | Motor power | 0 to 150% of drive rated power. |
| 12 | PID Output | Output from the internal PID Controller, 0 – 100%. |

42 | Optidrive Eco User Guide | **Version 3.10** www.sumitomodrive.com

| Par. | Param | neter Name | | Minimum | Maximum | Default | Units | | | | |
|-------|--|--|--|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| P2-12 | Analo | g Output 1 Format | | - | - | ט ס- וס | - | | | | |
| | U 0- 10 |) = 0 to 10V | | | | | | | | | |
| | U 10-0 | 3 = 10 to OV | | | | | | | | | |
| | A 0-50 | J = 0 to 20 mA | | | | | | | | | |
| | |] = 20 to 0mA | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 3 = 4 to 20mA | | | | | | | | | |
| P2-13 | # 20-4 = 20 to 4mA | | • | 10 | 0 | | | | | | |
| P2-13 | | Analog Output 2 Function 0 12 9 - | | | | | | | | | |
| | Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | Drive running | Logic 1 when the Optidrive is enabled (Running). | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | Drive healthy | Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists on the drive. | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | At speed | <u> </u> | | matches the setpoint | t frequency. | | | | | |
| | 3 | Motor speed > 0 | Logic 1 when the | motor runs above | zero speed. | | | | | | |
| | 4 | Motor speed >= limit | Logic 1 when the motor speed exceeds the adjustable limit. | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | Motor current >= limit | Logic 1 when the | motor current exce | eeds the adjustable | limit. | | | | | |
| | 6 | Motor torque >= limit | Logic when the m | otor torque excee | ds the adjustable lim | nit. | | | | | |
| | 7 | Analog input 2 >= limit | Logic when the si | gnal applied to the | e Analog Input 2 exc | ceeds the adjustab | ole limit. | | | | |
| | to Logic | When using settings 4 – 7, param 1 when the selected signal exce rogrammed in P2-20. | neters P2-19 and P2- eds the value progra | 20 must be used to mmed in P2-19, ar | ogether to control the nd return to Logic 0 v | e behaviour. The o when the signal fal | utput will switch Is below the | | | | |
| | Analo | g Output Mode | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | Motor speed | 0 to P1-01. | | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | Motor current | 0 to 200% of P1- | -08. | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Motor torque | 0 to 200% of mo | tor rated torque. | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | Motor power | 0 to 150% of driv | e rated power. | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | PID output | Output from the in | nternal PID Control | ler, 0 – 100%. | | | | | | |
| P2-14 | Analo | g Output 2 Format | | - | - | ט -ם ט | • | | | | |
| | □- I□ = 0 to 10V | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0-0 = 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | J = 0 to 20mA | | | | | | | | | |
| | |] = 20 to 0mA | | | | | | | | | |
| | |] = 4 to 20mA | | | | | | | | | |
| | | f = 20 to 4mA | | | | | | | | | |

| • | Parameter Name | Minimum | Maximum | Default | Units | | | |
|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 15 | Relay 1 Function | 0 | 15 | 1 | - | | | |
| | Selects the function assigned to Relay Output 1. The relay has normally open and normally closed contacts. Logic 1 indicates the relay is active, and therefore the normally open contact is closed (terminals 14 and 15 will be linked together) and the normally close contact is opened (terminals 14 and 16 will no longer be connected together). Settings 4, 5, 6, 7 & 14 use the adjustable limit parameters P2-16 and P2-17. The Output switches to Logic 1 (relay closed) when the chosen analog value exceeds the Upper Threshold (P2-16) and resets to Logic 0 (relay open) when the chosen analog value reduce below the Lower Threshold (P2-17). | | | | | | | |
| | O: Drive running. Logic 1 when the motor is enabled. | | | | | | | |
| | 1 : Drive healthy. Logic 1 when power is applied to the drive and no fault exists. | | | | | | | |
| | 2: At speed. Logic 1 when the output frequency matches the set-point frequency. 3: Motor speed > 0. Logic 1 when the drive output frequency to the motor exceeds 0.0Hz. | | | | | | | |
| | 4: Motor speed >= limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceeds the adjustable limit. | | | | | | | |
| | 5: Motor current >= limit. Logic 1 when the motor current | · | | | | | | |
| | 6: Motor Torque >=limit. Logic when the motor torque & 7: Analog input 2 >=limit. Logic 1 when the signal app | | | e adjustable limit. | | | | |
| | 8 : Reserved. No Function. | | | 3 44 00:40:0 | | | | |
| | 9: Fire mode active. Logic 1 when the drive in running in | | | | | | | |
| | 10: Maintenance due. Logic 1 when Maintenance Time 11: Drive ready to run. Logic 1 when drive is in Auto-m | , | • | | l indicatina th | | | |
| | drive is ready for automatic control. | | | ry circuit is enabled | i indicaling in | | | |
| | 12: Drive tripped. Logic 1 when the drive has tripped an | | | | | | | |
| | 13 : STO Status. Logic 1 when both Hardware Enable (STC 14 : PID error >=limit. The PID Error (difference between | | | | | | | |
| | 15: Low & high current warning. Logic 1 when the lo | ad monitoring has | been enabled usin | | - | | | |
| 1/ | or low load condition has been detected – usually used to si | | | 100.0 | 0/ | | | |
| -16 | Relay 1 / AO1 Upper Limit Sets the upper limited value for P2-11 and P2-15, please refe | P2-17 | 200.0 | 100.0 | % | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| -17 | | | | 0.0 | % | | | |
| -1 <i>7</i> | Relay 1 / AO1 Lower Limit | 0 | P2-16 | 0.0 | % | | | |
| | Relay 1 / AO1 Lower Limit Sets the lower limited value for P2-11 and P2-15, please refe | 0 | P2-16 | 0.0 | % | | | |
| | Relay 1 / AO1 Lower Limit | o r to P2-11 or P2-15 | P2-16 | 0 | - | | | |
| | Relay 1 / AO1 Lower Limit Sets the lower limited value for P2-11 and P2-15, please refe Relay 2 Function Selects the function assigned to Relay Output 2. The relay has terminals 17 and 18 will be linked together. Settings 4, 5, 6, 7 & 14 use the adjustable limit parameters P2 chosen analog value exceeds the Upper Threshold (P2-19) abelow the Lower Threshold (P2-20). | r to P2-11 or P2-15 o s two output termine 2-19 and P2-20. Th | P2-16 5. 15 als, Logic 1 indicate the Output switches | es the relay is active | e, and therefo | | | |
| -17 | Relay 1 / AO1 Lower Limit Sets the lower limited value for P2-11 and P2-15, please refe Relay 2 Function Selects the function assigned to Relay Output 2. The relay has terminals 17 and 18 will be linked together. Settings 4, 5, 6, 7 & 14 use the adjustable limit parameters P2 chosen analog value exceeds the Upper Threshold (P2-19) abelow the Lower Threshold (P2-20). O: Drive running. Logic 1 when the motor is enabled. | r to P2-11 or P2-15 o s two output termine 2-19 and P2-20. The output resets to Logic (| P2-16 5. 15 als, Logic 1 indicate the Output switches O (relay open) whe | es the relay is active | e, and therefo | | | |
| | Relay 1 / AO1 Lower Limit Sets the lower limited value for P2-11 and P2-15, please refe Relay 2 Function Selects the function assigned to Relay Output 2. The relay has terminals 17 and 18 will be linked together. Settings 4, 5, 6, 7 & 14 use the adjustable limit parameters P2 chosen analog value exceeds the Upper Threshold (P2-19) of below the Lower Threshold (P2-20). O: Drive running. Logic 1 when the motor is enabled. 1: Drive healthy. Logic 1 when power is applied to the contraction. | r to P2-11 or P2-15 o s two output termine 2-19 and P2-20. Thand resets to Logic (| P2-16 5. 15 als, Logic 1 indicate the Output switches O (relay open) whee xists. | es the relay is active | e, and therefo | | | |
| | Relay 1 / AO1 Lower Limit Sets the lower limited value for P2-11 and P2-15, please refe Relay 2 Function Selects the function assigned to Relay Output 2. The relay has terminals 17 and 18 will be linked together. Settings 4, 5, 6, 7 & 14 use the adjustable limit parameters P2 chosen analog value exceeds the Upper Threshold (P2-19) abelow the Lower Threshold (P2-20). O: Drive running. Logic 1 when the motor is enabled. | r to P2-11 or P2-15 o s two output termina 2-19 and P2-20. The stand resets to Logic (drive and no fault enter the set-point frequency of the set-point fr | P2-16 is. 15 als, Logic 1 indicate the Output switches O (relay open) whee exists. incy. | es the relay is active | e, and therefo | | | |
| | Relay 1 / AO1 Lower Limit Sets the lower limited value for P2-11 and P2-15, please reference Relay 2 Function Selects the function assigned to Relay Output 2. The relay hasterminals 17 and 18 will be linked together. Settings 4, 5, 6, 7 & 14 use the adjustable limit parameters P2 chosen analog value exceeds the Upper Threshold (P2-19) abelow the Lower Threshold (P2-20). O: Drive running. Logic 1 when the motor is enabled. 1: Drive healthy. Logic 1 when power is applied to the case of the | r to P2-11 or P2-15 o s two output termina 2-19 and P2-20. Thand resets to Logic (drive and no fault enter the set-point frequency to the motor enter the exceeds the adjus | P2-16 i. 15 als, Logic 1 indicate the Output switches of (relay open) whee ixists. incy. exceeds 0.0Hz. table limit. | es the relay is active | e, and therefo | | | |
| | Relay 1 / AO1 Lower Limit Sets the lower limited value for P2-11 and P2-15, please reference Relay 2 Function Selects the function assigned to Relay Output 2. The relay has terminals 17 and 18 will be linked together. Settings 4, 5, 6, 7 & 14 use the adjustable limit parameters P2 chosen analog value exceeds the Upper Threshold (P2-19) abelow the Lower Threshold (P2-20). O: Drive running. Logic 1 when the motor is enabled. 1: Drive healthy. Logic 1 when power is applied to the case of the | r to P2-11 or P2-15 o s two output termine 2-19 and P2-20. The and resets to Logic (drive and no fault enter the set-point frequency to the motor enter the adjustite exceeds | P2-16 i. 15 als, Logic 1 indicate the Output switches of (relay open) whee ixists. incy. exceeds 0.0Hz. table limit. istable limit. | es the relay is active | e, and therefo | | | |
| | Relay 1 / AO1 Lower Limit Sets the lower limited value for P2-11 and P2-15, please reference Relay 2 Function Selects the function assigned to Relay Output 2. The relay hasterminals 17 and 18 will be linked together. Settings 4, 5, 6, 7 & 14 use the adjustable limit parameters P2 chosen analog value exceeds the Upper Threshold (P2-19) abelow the Lower Threshold (P2-20). O: Drive running. Logic 1 when the motor is enabled. 1: Drive healthy. Logic 1 when power is applied to the case of the | r to P2-11 or P2-15 o s two output termine 2-19 and P2-20. The result of the set-point frequency to the motor elected the adjustance of the set-point exceeds the adjustance exceeds the adjustance exceeds the adjustance of the set-point exceeds the adjustance of the set-point exceeds the adjustance of the set-point frequency to the motor elected the adjustance of the set-point exceeds the adjustance of the set-point frequency to the motor elected the set-point frequency to th | P2-16 i. 15 als, Logic 1 indicate the Output switches of (relay open) whee exists. incy. exceeds 0.0Hz. table limit. stable limit. | es the relay is active to Logic 1 (relay cla on the chosen analo | e, and therefo | | | |
| | Relay 1 / AO1 Lower Limit Sets the lower limited value for P2-11 and P2-15, please refe Relay 2 Function Selects the function assigned to Relay Output 2. The relay has terminals 17 and 18 will be linked together. Settings 4, 5, 6, 7 & 14 use the adjustable limit parameters P2 chosen analog value exceeds the Upper Threshold (P2-19) of below the Lower Threshold (P2-20). O: Drive running. Logic 1 when the motor is enabled. 1: Drive healthy. Logic 1 when power is applied to the case of the c | r to P2-11 or P2-15 o s two output termine 2-19 and P2-20. Than d resets to Logic (drive and no fault entered the set-point frequency to the motor entered the exceeds the adjust the exceeds the adjustic entered to the Analog sales partner for designations. | P2-16 i. 15 als, Logic 1 indicate the Output switches O (relay open) when with the control of | es the relay is active to Logic 1 (relay clain the chosen analo | e, and therefo osed) when t g value redu | | | |
| | Relay 1 / AO1 Lower Limit Sets the lower limited value for P2-11 and P2-15, please reference Relay 2 Function Selects the function assigned to Relay Output 2. The relay has terminals 17 and 18 will be linked together. Settings 4, 5, 6, 7 & 14 use the adjustable limit parameters P2 chosen analog value exceeds the Upper Threshold (P2-19) abelow the Lower Threshold (P2-20). O: Drive running. Logic 1 when the motor is enabled. 1: Drive healthy. Logic 1 when power is applied to the case of the | r to P2-11 or P2-15 o s two output termine 2-19 and P2-20. The transfer seets to Logic (strictly and resets to Logic (strictl | P2-16 is als, Logic 1 indicate the Output switches of (relay open) when the exceeds 0.0Hz. It is table limit. Input 2 exceeds the etailed instructions of the dode input is active. | es the relay is active to Logic 1 (relay cle on the chosen analo e adjustable limit. or DOL Cascade o). | e, and therefo osed) when t g value redu | | | |
| | Relay 1 / AO1 Lower Limit Sets the lower limited value for P2-11 and P2-15, please reference Relay 2 Function Selects the function assigned to Relay Output 2. The relay has terminals 17 and 18 will be linked together. Settings 4, 5, 6, 7 & 14 use the adjustable limit parameters P2 chosen analog value exceeds the Upper Threshold (P2-19) abelow the Lower Threshold (P2-20). O: Drive running. Logic 1 when the motor is enabled. 1: Drive healthy. Logic 1 when power is applied to the case of the | r to P2-11 or P2-15 o s two output termina 2-19 and P2-20. The rand resets to Logic (strictly and resets to Logic (strictly | P2-16 is als, Logic 1 indicate the Output switches of (relay open) when the property of the p | es the relay is active to Logic 1 (relay cle to the chosen analo e adjustable limit. or DOL Cascade o). is now due. | e, and thereforces and thereforces and thereforces are the constant of the con | | | |
| | Relay 1 / AO1 Lower Limit Sets the lower limited value for P2-11 and P2-15, please reference Relay 2 Function Selects the function assigned to Relay Output 2. The relay has terminals 17 and 18 will be linked together. Settings 4, 5, 6, 7 & 14 use the adjustable limit parameters P2 chosen analog value exceeds the Upper Threshold (P2-19) of below the Lower Threshold (P2-20). O: Drive running. Logic 1 when the motor is enabled. 1: Drive healthy. Logic 1 when power is applied to the case of t | r to P2-11 or P2-15 o s two output termine 2-19 and P2-20. The and resets to Logic (drive and no fault entered to the set-point frequency to the motor entered to the Analog set exceeds the adjustified to the Analog seales partner for definition from the set point frequency to the motor entered to the Analog seales partner for definition from the set partner for definition for definition for the set partner for definition for the set partner for definition for the set partner for definition for the s | P2-16 is als, Logic 1 indicate the Output switches of (relay open) when the property of the p | es the relay is active to Logic 1 (relay cle to the chosen analo e adjustable limit. or DOL Cascade o). is now due. | e, and therefo | | | |
| | Relay 1 / AO1 Lower Limit Sets the lower limited value for P2-11 and P2-15, please reference Relay 2 Function Selects the function assigned to Relay Output 2. The relay has terminals 17 and 18 will be linked together. Settings 4, 5, 6, 7 & 14 use the adjustable limit parameters P2 chosen analog value exceeds the Upper Threshold (P2-19) abelow the Lower Threshold (P2-20). O: Drive running. Logic 1 when the motor is enabled. 1: Drive healthy. Logic 1 when power is applied to the case of the | r to P2-11 or P2-15 o s two output termine 2-19 and P2-20. The and resets to Logic (drive and no fault entered the set-point frequency to the motor entered the adjustification of the Analog sales partner for delayer expires indicating ode, no trips are put of the display show | P2-16 i. 15 als, Logic 1 indicate the Output switches of (relay open) when ixists. incy. ixists exceeds 0.0Hz. ixiable limit. ixiable limit. Input 2 exceeds the stailed instructions of the open input is active of the open input i | es the relay is active to Logic 1 (relay cla to the chosen analo e adjustable limit. or DOL Cascade o). is now due. ty circuit is enabled | e, and therefo | | | |
| | Relay 1 / AO1 Lower Limit Sets the lower limited value for P2-11 and P2-15, please reference Relay 2 Function Selects the function assigned to Relay Output 2. The relay has terminals 17 and 18 will be linked together. Settings 4, 5, 6, 7 & 14 use the adjustable limit parameters P2 chosen analog value exceeds the Upper Threshold (P2-19) abelow the Lower Threshold (P2-20). O: Drive running. Logic 1 when the motor is enabled. 1: Drive healthy. Logic 1 when power is applied to the case of the | r to P2-11 or P2-15 o s two output termine 2-19 and P2-20. The and resets to Logic (drive and no fault e he set-point freque ency to the motor e lexceeds the adjust the exceeds the adjust the exceeds the adjust the exceeds the Analog scales partner for deleter Mode (Fire Mode (Fire Mode, no trips are product) inputs are presented. | P2-16 i. 15 als, Logic 1 indicate the Output switches of (relay open) when wists. Incy. Exceeds 0.0Hz. table limit. Input 2 exceeds the etailed instructions of the open input is active of that Maintenance resent, and the safes the fault code. It and the drive is all tables in the open input is active of the open input is active o | es the relay is active to Logic 1 (relay cla en the chosen analo e adjustable limit. or DOL Cascade o). e is now due. ety circuit is enabled | e, and therefo osed) when the g value reduced peration. | | | |
| | Relay 1 / AO1 Lower Limit Sets the lower limited value for P2-11 and P2-15, please refe Relay 2 Function Selects the function assigned to Relay Output 2. The relay has terminals 17 and 18 will be linked together. Settings 4, 5, 6, 7 & 14 use the adjustable limit parameters P2 chosen analog value exceeds the Upper Threshold (P2-19) abelow the Lower Threshold (P2-20). O: Drive running. Logic 1 when the motor is enabled. 1: Drive healthy. Logic 1 when power is applied to the acceptance of the company of the | r to P2-11 or P2-15 o s two output termine 2-19 and P2-20. The and resets to Logic (drive and no fault entered the set-point frequency to the motor entered the adjustance of the Analog scales partner for despirate to the Analog scales pa | P2-16 i. 15 als, Logic 1 indicate the Output switches of (relay open) when exists. Incy. exceeds 0.0Hz. table limit. Input 2 exceeds the estable limit active of the properties of the p | es the relay is active to Logic 1 (relay class the chosen analoge adjustable limit. For DOL Cascade of the chosen analoge and the chosen analoge adjustable limit. For DOL Cascade of the color of the chosen analoge and the chosen are appeared. The color of the chosen are appeared to the property of the chosen are appeared to the property of the chosen are appeared to the chosen are appeared. | e, and therefore, and therefore, and therefore, and therefore, and therefore, and the second | | | |
| 18 | Relay 1 / AO1 Lower Limit Sets the lower limited value for P2-11 and P2-15, please refe Relay 2 Function Selects the function assigned to Relay Output 2. The relay has terminals 17 and 18 will be linked together. Settings 4, 5, 6, 7 & 14 use the adjustable limit parameters P2 chosen analog value exceeds the Upper Threshold (P2-19) of below the Lower Threshold (P2-20). O: Drive running. Logic 1 when the motor is enabled. 1: Drive healthy. Logic 1 when power is applied to the case of the c | r to P2-11 or P2-15 o s two output termine 2-19 and P2-20. The part of the set-point frequency to the motor of exceeds the adjustification of the Analog sales partner for delay and partner for delay free prices indicating ode, no trips are produced the display show of the display sho | P2-16 i. Is als, Logic 1 indicate the Output switches of (relay open) when the control open in the con | es the relay is active to Logic 1 (relay cla to the chosen analo e adjustable limit. for DOL Cascade o). is now due. ty circuit is enabled to be operated. In or equal to the progression of the progressi | e, and thereforesed) when the gralue reduced and a high lo | | | |
| | Relay 1 / AO1 Lower Limit Sets the lower limited value for P2-11 and P2-15, please refe Relay 2 Function Selects the function assigned to Relay Output 2. The relay has terminals 17 and 18 will be linked together. Settings 4, 5, 6, 7 & 14 use the adjustable limit parameters P2 chosen analog value exceeds the Upper Threshold (P2-19) abelow the Lower Threshold (P2-20). O: Drive running. Logic 1 when the motor is enabled. 1: Drive healthy. Logic 1 when power is applied to the case of the cas | r to P2-11 or P2-15 o s two output termine 2-19 and P2-20. The result of the set-point freque ency to the motor elected the adjusted to the Analog scales partner for delected from the set-point freque exceeds the adjusted to the Analog scales partner for delected from the set of the s | P2-16 i. 15 als, Logic 1 indicate the Output switches of (relay open) when wists. Incy. Exceeds 0.0Hz. It table limit. Input 2 exceeds the etailed instructions of the other input is active of that Maintenance resent, and the safe stands have a stand the drive is allocated in the other input is active of the other input is acti | es the relay is active to Logic 1 (relay class the chosen analoge adjustable limit. For DOL Cascade of the chosen analoge and the chosen analoge adjustable limit. For DOL Cascade of the color of the chosen analoge and the chosen are appeared. The color of the chosen are appeared to the property of the chosen are appeared to the property of the chosen are appeared to the chosen are appeared. | e, and therefoosed) when the gradue reduced reduced to the gradue | | | |
| 18 | Relay 1 / AO1 Lower Limit Sets the lower limited value for P2-11 and P2-15, please refe Relay 2 Function Selects the function assigned to Relay Output 2. The relay has terminals 17 and 18 will be linked together. Settings 4, 5, 6, 7 & 14 use the adjustable limit parameters P2 chosen analog value exceeds the Upper Threshold (P2-19) of below the Lower Threshold (P2-20). O: Drive running. Logic 1 when the motor is enabled. 1: Drive healthy. Logic 1 when power is applied to the case of the c | r to P2-11 or P2-15 o s two output termine 2-19 and P2-20. The result of the set-point freque ency to the motor elected the adjusted to the Analog scales partner for delected from the set-point freque exceeds the adjusted to the Analog scales partner for delected from the set of the s | P2-16 i. 15 als, Logic 1 indicate the Output switches of (relay open) when wists. Incy. Exceeds 0.0Hz. It table limit. Input 2 exceeds the etailed instructions of the other input is active of that Maintenance resent, and the safe stands have been enabled using on burst pipe. 200.0 | es the relay is active to Logic 1 (relay cla to the chosen analo e adjustable limit. or DOL Cascade o). is now due. ty circuit is enabled to be operated. In or equal to the progression of the progressio | e, and thereforesed) when the gralue reduced and a high location. | | | |

44 | Optidrive Eco User Guide | Version 3.10 www.sumitomodrive.com

| Par. | Parameter Name | Minimum | Maximum | Default | Units |
|--------|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| P2-21 | Display Scaling Factor | -30.000 | 30.000 | 0.000 | - |
| | Determines the factor for the scaled display value. The variable selected in P2-22 is scaled by the factor set in F | 22 21 | | | |
| P2-22 | Display Scaling Source | 0 | 3 | 0 | _ |
| | Source value used when custom units are to be shown on the O: Motor Speed 1: Motor Current 2: Analog Input 2 3: PO-80 Value NOTE P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Optidr parameter (for example, to display conveyer speed in metre This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to O. If P2-21 is set >0, and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is running. | ive display to show s per second based | on the output freq | uency). | |
| P2-23 | Zero Speed Holding Time | 0.0 | 60.0 | 0.2 | Seconds |
| | Determines the time for which the drive output frequency is he | 111 | | drive output is disc | |
| P2-24 | Effective Switching Frequency | | e Rating Depen | <u> </u> | kHz |
| | Effective power stage switching frequency. Higher frequencing waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. NOTE De-rating of the drive output current may be required 11.8.3. Derating for Switching Frequency for further information | es reduce audible r I when increasing P | noise from the moto | r, and improve the | · |
| P2-25 | Fast Decel Ramp Time | 0.00 | 240.0 | 0.0 | Seconds |
| P2-26 | configured through the drive PLC function using the OptiTools In addition, if P2-25 > 0, P1-02 > 0, P2-10 = 0 and P2-09 = when operating below minimum speed, allowing selection owhich may be useful in pump and compressor applications. Spin Start Enable When Enabled, the drive will attempt to determine if the motodirection. The drive will begin control of the motor from its predrive whilst the spin start function is completed. O: Disabled | F P1-02, this ramp ti f an alternative ram O or is already rotating | me is applied to be p when operating | outside of the norr | nal speed range - speed and |
| | 1 : Enabled 2 : Enabled following Trip, Brown Out or Coast S | top | | | |
| P2-27 | Standby Mode Timer | 0.0 | 250.0 | 20 | Seconds |
| | This parameter defines the time period, whereby if the drive of for greater than the set time period, the Optidrive output will P2-27 = 0.0. | pperates at the freque be disabled, and th | uency / speed set e display will show | in P3-14 (Standby 5Endby. The fun | speed threshold ction is disabled |
| P2-28 | Slave Speed Scaling Control | 0 | 3 | 0 | - |
| P2-29 | Active in Keypad mode (P1-12 = 1 or 2) and Slave mode (P1 factor or adjusted using an analog trim or offset. 0: Disabled. No scaling or offset is applied. 1: Actual Speed = Digital Speed x P2-29 2: Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Anal 3: Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) x Ana Slave Speed Scaling Factor | og Input 1 Refe | rence | an be multiplied b | y a preset scalin |
| F 4-47 | Slave speed scaling factor used in conjunction with P2-28. | -500.0 | 300.0 | /0 | 100.0 |
| P2-30 | Analog Input 1 Format | See F | Below | U 0- 10 | - |
| | U D- 1D = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar). U 1D-D = 10 to 0 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) 1D- 1D = -10 to +10 Volt Signal (Bi-polar). R D-2D = 0 to 20mA Signal. E 4-2D = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and sho r 4-2D = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to pre E 2D-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and sho | w the fault code 4- set speed 4 (P2-04 | 20F if the signal le | vel falls below 3m | Α. |

| | Parameter Name | Minimum | Maximum | Default | Units |
|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| P2-31 | Analog Input 1 Scaling | 0.0 | 2000.0 | 100.0 | % |
| | P2-31 is used to scale the analog input prior to being applied the scaling factor is set to 200.0%, a 5 volt input will result in t | d as a reference to the drive running at | the drive. For exam maximum speed (F | ple, if P2-30 is set f 1-01). | for 0 – 10V, an |
| P2-32 | Analog Input 1 Offset | -500.0 | 500.0 | 0.0 | % |
| | P2-32 defines an offset for the analog input, as a percentage incoming analog signal and a negative offset is added to the set to 10.0%, then 1 volt (10% of 10V) will be deducted from t | signal. For examp | le, if P2-30 is set for | $^{\circ}$ O $^{\circ}$ 10V, and the $^{\circ}$ | |
| P2-33 | Analog Input 2 Format | See I | Below | U 0- 10 | - |
| | U D- 1D = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar). U 1D-D = 10 to 0 Volt Signal (Uni-polar). PEc-Eh = Motor PTC Thermistor Input. R D-2D = 0 to 20mA Signal. E 4-2D = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show r 4-2D = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to present the 2D-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show r 2D-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to present the 2D-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to present the 2D-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to present the 2D-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to present the 2D-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to present the 2D-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to present the 2D-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to present the 2D-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to present the 2D-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to present the 2D-4 = 2D to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to present the 2D-4 = 2D to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to present the 2D-4 = 2D to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to present the 2D-4 = 2D to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to present the 2D-4 = 2D to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to present the 2D-4 = 2D to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to present the 2D-4 = 2D to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to present the 2D-4 = 2D to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to present the 2D-4 = 2D to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to present the 2D-4 = 2D to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to present the 2D to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to present the 2D to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to present the 2D to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to present the 2D to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to present the 2D to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to present the 2D to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to present the 2D to 4mA Signal the 2D | set speed 4 (P2-04 w the fault code 4- | 1) if the signal level f 20F if the signal lev | alls below 3mA. vel falls below 3mA | |
| P2-34 | Analog Input 2 Scaling | 0.0 | 2000.0 | 100.0 | % |
| | P2-34 is used to scale the analog input prior to being applied the scaling factor is set to 200.0%, a 5 volt input will result in t | d as a reference to the drive running at | the drive. For exam maximum speed (F | ple, if P2-34 is set to 1-01). | for 0 – 10V, an |
| P2-35 | Analog Input 2 Offset | -500.0 | 500.0 | 0.0 | % |
| | P2-35 defines an offset for the analog input, as a percentage incoming analog signal and a negative offset is added to the set to 10.0%, then 1 volt (10% of 10V) will be deducted from t | signal. For examp | le, if P2-33 is set for | · 0 – 10V, and the c | |
| _ | Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart | See I | Below | Ed9E-r | - |
| | EdgE-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start on or reset to start the drive. AULa-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will auton AULa-I to AULa-S: Following a trip, the drive will make up | if Digital Input 1 re matically start if Dig | mains closed. The Ir gital Input 1 is closed estart at 20 second | d. intervals. The drive | d after a power |
| | EdgE-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start on or reset to start the drive. RULa-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will auton | if Digital Input 1 re matically start if Dig to 5 attempts to rempts are counted code, and will requ | mains closed. The Ir gital Input 1 is closed estart at 20 second , and if the drive fail gire the user to manu | nput must be closed d. intervals. The drive s to start on the fina ially reset the fault. | must be |
| P2-37 | Ed9E-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start on or reset to start the drive. #ULa-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will autor #ULa-I to #ULa-S: Following a trip, the drive will make up powered down to reset the counter. The number of restart atte drive will remain in the fault condition with the last active trip of the power | if Digital Input 1 re matically start if Dig to 5 attempts to rempts are counted code, and will requ | mains closed. The Ir gital Input 1 is closed estart at 20 second , and if the drive fail gire the user to manu | nput must be closed d. intervals. The drive s to start on the fina ially reset the fault. | must be |
| P2-37 | Ed9E-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start on or reset to start the drive. RULa-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will autor RULa-I to RULa-S: Following a trip, the drive will make up powered down to reset the counter. The number of restart attedrive will remain in the fault condition with the last active trip of safety needs to be considered. Keypad Start Mode Options 0 to 3 are only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2 (keypad) | if Digital Input 1 re matically start if Dig to to 5 attempts to re empts are counted, code, and will requ Auto-start, their | mains closed. The Ir gital Input 1 is closed estart at 20 second , and if the drive fail vire the user to manu- refore the impace | nput must be closed d. intervals. The drive s to start on the fina rally reset the fault. t on system/Pe | must be all attempt, the ersonnel |
| P2-37 | Ed9E-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start on or reset to start the drive. RULa-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will autor RULa-I to RULa-S: Following a trip, the drive will make up powered down to reset the counter. The number of restart attedrive will remain in the fault condition with the last active trip of safety needs to be considered. Keypad Start Mode Options 0 to 3 are only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2 (keypad be pressed before running. O: Minimum speed, keypad start. Following a stop or prior to stopping. 2: Current speed, keypad start. Where the Optidrive is | if Digital Input 1 re matically start if Digital to 5 attempts to rempts are counted, and will required. Auto-start, their Mode). With these and restart, the drivend restart, the drivens s configured for mustart. | mains closed. The Ir gital Input 1 is closed estart at 20 second and if the drive fail ire the user to manurefore the impace 7 e settings, the drive e will always initially will return to the las | intervals. The drive is to start on the final rally reset the fault. It on system/Per 2 waits for the keyparat keypad set-point it keypad set-point it ces (typically Hand | must be all attempt, the ersonnel d start button to a speed P1-02 speed used |
| P2-37 | Ed9E-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start on or reset to start the drive. RULa-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will autor RULa-I to RULa-5: Following a trip, the drive will make up powered down to reset the counter. The number of restart attedrive will remain in the fault condition with the last active trip of Safety needs to be considered. Keypad Start Mode Options 0 to 3 are only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2 (keypad be pressed before running. O: Minimum speed, keypad start. Following a stop or prior to stopping. 2: Current speed, keypad start. Where the Optidrive is or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by speed. | if Digital Input 1 re matically start if Digital to 5 attempts to rempts are counted, and will required. Auto-start, their Mode). With these and restart, the driven drestart, the drivens s configured for may a digital input, the | mains closed. The Ir gital Input 1 is closed estart at 20 second and if the drive fail, ire the user to manurefore the impace 7 e settings, the drive e will always initially will return to the last editive will continue to | intervals. The drive is to start on the final relationship in the final relationship in the final relationship in the final relationship in the start of the keyparant with the minimum of the keyparant results for the keyparant results for the keyparant results for the keyparant relationship in the keypara | must be all attempt, the ersonnel d start button to a speed P1-02 speed used I / Auto controlst operating |
| P2-37 | Ed9E-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start on or reset to start the drive. RULa-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will autor RULa-I to RULa-5: Following a trip, the drive will make up powered down to reset the counter. The number of restart attedrive will remain in the fault condition with the last active trip of safety needs to be considered. Ceypad Start Mode Options 0 to 3 are only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2 (keypad be pressed before running. O: Minimum speed, keypad start. Following a stop an prior to stopping. 2: Current speed, keypad start. Where the Optidrive is or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by speed. 3: Preset speed 4, keypad start. Following a stop and Options 4 to 7 are active in all control modes. Drive starting in the start of the drive starting in the start of the drive starting in the start of the star | if Digital Input 1 re matically start if Digital to 1 to 5 attempts to rempts are counted code, and will required. Auto-start, the Mode). With these and restart, the drivend restart, the drivens configured for may a digital input, the directart, the Optical directart directart. | mains closed. The Ir gital Input 1 is closed estart at 20 second and if the drive fail refore the user to manurefore the impact of the user the user the user that | intervals. The drive is to start on the final rally reset the fault. It on system/Per 2 waits for the keypart with the minimum it keypad set-point in the design of the last ally run at Preset Spanly | must be all attempt, the ersonnel d start button to a speed P1-02 speed used I / Auto controlst operating peed 4 (P2-04) |
| P2-37 | Ed9E-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start on or reset to start the drive. RULa-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will autor RULa-I to RULa-5: Following a trip, the drive will make up powered down to reset the counter. The number of restart attedrive will remain in the fault condition with the last active trip of safety needs to be considered. Keypad Start Mode Options 0 to 3 are only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2 (keypad be pressed before running. O: Minimum speed, keypad start. Following a stop an prior to stopping. 2: Current speed, keypad start. Where the Optidrive is or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by speed. 3: Preset speed 4, keypad start. Following a stop and | if Digital Input 1 re matically start if Digital to 1 to 5 attempts to rempts are counted, and will required. Auto-start, then Mode). With these and restart, the drivent restart, the drivent of the digital input, the direct restart, the Optical restart, the drivent restart, the Optical restart, the drivent restart, the Optical restart, the drivent restart, the drivent restart, the Optical restart, the drivent restart | mains closed. The Ir gital Input 1 is closed estart at 20 second and if the drive fail, and if the user to manurefore the impact of the user the user that the user tha | intervals. The drive is to start on the final rally reset the fault. It on system/Per 2 waits for the keyparatikety pad set-point is telephone to operate at the last ally run at Preset Spable digital input on un at the minimum span at the minimum | must be all attempt, the ersonnel d start button to a speed P1-02 speed used I / Auto control st operating peed 4 (P2-04) the control peed P1-02. |
| P2-37 | Ed9E-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start on or reset to start the drive. RUED-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will autor RUED-I to RUED-S: Following a trip, the drive will make up powered down to reset the counter. The number of restart attedrive will remain in the fault condition with the last active trip of safety needs to be considered. Keypad Start Mode Options 0 to 3 are only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2 (keypad be pressed before running. O: Minimum speed, keypad start. Following a stop at 1: Previous speed, keypad start. Following a stop at prior to stopping. 2: Current speed, keypad start. Where the Optidrive is or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by speed. 3: Preset speed 4, keypad start. Following a stop and Options 4 to 7 are active in all control modes. Drive starting it terminals. 4: Minimum speed, terminal start. Following a stop and 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop and 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop and 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop and 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop and 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop and 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop and 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop and 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop and 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop and 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop and 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop and 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop and 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop and 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop and 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop and 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop and 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop and 5: Previous speed. | if Digital Input 1 re matically start if Digital to to 5 attempts to rempts are counted, and will required. Auto-start, the arise and restart, the drivend restart, the drivend restart, the Option of the end restart, the Option of the end restart, the drivend r | mains closed. The Ir gital Input 1 is closed estart at 20 second and if the drive fail, and if the user to manurefore the impact of the user the user the impact of the user that the | intervals. The drive is to start on the final rally reset the fault. It on system/Per 2 waits for the keypar run at the minimum it keypad set-point ally run at Preset Spable digital input on un at the minimum spat keypad set-point rences (typically Handro operate at the last ally run at Preset Spable digital input on un at the minimum spat keypad set-point rences (typically Handro operate at the last rences (typically Handro operate at the minimum spat keypad set-point rences (typically Handro operate at the last rences at the last rences at the last rences (typically Handro operate at the last rences at the | must be all attempt, the ersonnel - d start button to a speed P1-02 speed used I / Auto control st operating beed 4 (P2-04) the control beed P1-02. It speed used and / Auto e at the last |
| P2-37 | Ed9E-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start on or reset to start the drive. RUED-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will autor RUED-I to RUED-S: Following a trip, the drive will make up powered down to reset the counter. The number of restart attedrive will remain in the fault condition with the last active trip of safety needs to be considered. Keypad Start Mode Options 0 to 3 are only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2 (keypad be pressed before running. O: Minimum speed, keypad start. Following a stop or 1: Previous speed, keypad start. Following a stop or prior to stopping. 2: Current speed, keypad start. Where the Optidrive is or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by speed. 3: Preset speed 4, keypad start. Following a stop are 1: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop or 1: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop are 1: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop are 1: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop are 1: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop are 1: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop are 1: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop are 1: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop are 1: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop are 1: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop are 1: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop are 1: Previous speed, terminal start. Where the Optidrive control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad operating speed. | if Digital Input 1 re matically start if Digital to to 5 attempts to rempts are counted, and will required. Auto-start, the arise and restart, the drivend restart, the drivend restart, the Option of the end restart, the Option of the end restart, the drivend r | mains closed. The Ir gital Input 1 is closed estart at 20 second and if the drive fail, and if the user to manurefore the impact of the user the user the impact of the user that the | intervals. The drive is to start on the final rally reset the fault. It on system/Per 2 waits for the keypar run at the minimum it keypad set-point ally run at Preset Spable digital input on un at the minimum spat keypad set-point rences (typically Handro operate at the last ally run at Preset Spable digital input on un at the minimum spat keypad set-point rences (typically Handro operate at the last rences (typically Handro operate at the minimum spat keypad set-point rences (typically Handro operate at the last rences at the last rences at the last rences (typically Handro operate at the last rences at the | must be all attempt, the ersonnel - d start button to a speed P1-02 speed used I / Auto control st operating beed 4 (P2-04) the control beed P1-02. It speed used and / Auto e at the last |
| | Ed9E-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start on or reset to start the drive. RULa-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will autor RULa-I to RULa-5: Following a trip, the drive will make up powered down to reset the counter. The number of restart attedrive will remain in the fault condition with the last active trip of safety needs to be considered. Keypad Start Mode Options 0 to 3 are only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2 (keypad be pressed before running. O: Minimum speed, keypad start. Following a stop or prior to stopping. 2: Current speed, keypad start. Where the Optidrive is or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by speed. 3: Preset speed 4, keypad start. Following a stop and Options 4 to 7 are active in all control modes. Drive starting it terminals. 4: Minimum speed, terminal start. Following a stop are 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop are 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop are 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop are 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop are 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop are 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop are 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop are 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop are 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop are 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop are 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop are 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop are 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop are 5: Previous speed, terminal start. Following a stop are 5: Preset speed 4, terminal start. Following a stop are 5: Preset speed 4, terminal start. Following a stop are 5: Preset speed 4, terminal start. Following a stop are 5: Preset speed 4, terminal start. Following a stop are 5: Preset speed 4, terminal start. Following a stop are 5: Preset speed 4, terminal start. Following a stop are 5: Preset speed 4, terminal start. Following a stop are 6: Pr | if Digital Input 1 re matically start if Digital to to 5 attempts to rempts are counted, and will required. Auto-start, the arive and restart, the drivend restart, the drivend restart, the Option of the start, the drivend restart, the Option of the start, the Option of the start o | mains closed. The Ir gital Input 1 is closed estart at 20 second and if the drive fail, and if the user to manurefore the impact of the user of the user to the last of the user that | intervals. The drive is to start on the final stally reset the fault. It on system/Per 2 waits for the keypar at the minimum it keypad set-point is ces (typically Hands operate at the last ally run at Preset Spable digital input on un at the minimum spat keypad set-point in the minimum spat keypad set-point in at the minimum | must be all attempt, the ersonnel - d start button to a speed P1-02 speed used I / Auto control st operating beed 4 (P2-04) the control beed P1-02. It speed used and / Auto e at the last |

46 | Optidrive Eco User Guide | Version 3.10 www.sumitomodrive.com

| Par. | Parameter Name | Minimum | Maximum | Default | Units | | | | | |
|-------|---|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| P2-39 | P2-39 Parameter Lock 0 1 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| | O: Unlocked. All parameters can be accessed and changed | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 : Locked. Parameter values can be displayed, but cannot | be changed. Also | disables Hand and | d Auto button on k | eypad. | | | | | |
| P2-40 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Defines the access code which must be entered in P1-14 to a | ccess parameter g | roups above Grou | p 1. | | | | | | |

9.2. Parameter Group 3 - PID Control

| Par. | Parameter Name | Minimum | Maximum | Default | Units | | |
|---------------|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| P3-01 | PID Proportional Gain | 0.1 | 30.0 | 1.0 | - | | |
| | PID Controller Proportional Gain. Instantaneous error P3-01 to produce the output from the PID controller. In frequency in response to changes in the PID set-poin | Higher values of proportional go | ain produce a larç | ger change in the | ultiplied by drive output | | |
| P3-02 | PID Integral Time | 0.0 | 30.0 | 1.0 | Seconds | | |
| | PID Controller Integral Time. Accumulated error in the to influence the output from the PID controller. P3-02 response. Lower values result is a faster system respo | is the time constant for accumul- | d errors between s ating error. Larger | et-point and feed values provide d | dback signals a more dampe | | |
| 23-03 | PID Differential Time | 0.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 | Seconds | | |
| | PID Differential Time Constant. The Differential time of works to slow the rate of change of the PID controller overshoot but slow down response and may lead to NOTE P3-03 is set to 0 by default which disables the of its default value. | r, particularly as it approaches th instability. | he set-point. Settin | g a shorter time v | will decrease | | |
| 23-04 | PID Operating Mode | 0 | 1 | 0 | - | | |
| | O: Direct operation. Use this mode if an increase in the feedback signal should result in a decrease in the motor speed. | | | | | | |
| | 1 : Inverse operation. Use this mode if an increa | ase in the feedback signal shoul | ld result in an incre | ease in the motor | speed. | | |
| 23-05 | PID Reference Select | 0 | 2 | 0 | - | | |
| P3-06 | 2 : Analog input 2 PID Digital Reference Value | 0.0 | 100.0 | 0.0 | % | | |
| P3-06 | PID Digital Reference Value | 0.0 | 100.0 | 0.0 | % | | |
| | When P3-05 = 0, this parameter sets the preset digita | | | | | | |
| P3-0 <i>7</i> | PID Output Upper Limit | P3-08 | 100.0 | 100.0 | % | | |
| 20.00 | Limits the maximum value output from the PID controll | | D0 07 | 0.0 | 0/ | | |
| P3-08 | PID Output Lower Limit Limits the minimum output from the PID controller. | 0.0 | P3-07 | 0.0 | % | | |
| 23-09 | PID Output Limit Select | 0 | 3 | 0 | _ | | |
| | • | | | | | | |
| | O: Digital output limits. The output range of the PID controller is limited by the values of P3-07 & P3-08. 1: Upper limit set by analog input 1. The output range of the PID controller is limited by the values of P3-08 & the signal applied to Analog Input 1. | | | | | | |
| | 2: Lower limit set by analog input 1. The output range of the PID controller is limited by the signal applied to Analog Input 1 & the value of P3-07. | | | | | | |
| | 3: PID output added to analog input 1. The the Analog Input 1. | output value from the PID Conti | roller is added to | the speed referer | nce applied to | | |
| P3-10 | PID Feedback Select | 0 | 5 | 0 | - | | |
| | Defines the source of the PID control feedback (local 0: Analog input 2. 0 – 100.0%. 1: Analog input 1. 0 – 100.0%. 2: Motor current. 0 – 100.0% of P1-08 Value. 3: DC bus voltage. 0 – 1000 Volt = 0 – 100.0% | | | | | | |

5 : Largest (analog input 1, analog input 2). The greater of Analog input 1 or Analog Input 2 is always used.

| Par. | Parameter Name | Minimum | Maximum | Default | Units | | | |
|-------|---|--|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| P3-11 | PID Error to Enable Ramp | 0.0 | 25.0 | 0.0 | % | | | |
| | Defines a threshold PID error level, whereby if the difference betwee the internal ramp times of the drive are disabled to allow the drive tramp times are enabled to limit the rate of change of motor speed. Setting to 0.0 means that the drive ramps are always enabled. This ramps where a fast reaction to the PID control is required, however | o react quickly to parameter is inter | small errors. Whe | re a greater PID user to disable t | error exists, the | | | |
| | possible over current or over voltage trips being generated is reduced. | | The ramps when | | CAISIS, ITIC TISK C | | | |
| P3-12 | PID Feedback Display Scaling | 0.000 | 50.000 | 0.000 | - | | | |
| | Applies a scaling factor to the displayed PID feedback, allowing th e.g. 0 – 10 Bar etc. | e user to display | the actual signal l | evel from a trans | ducer, | | | |
| P3-13 | PID Error Wake Level | 0.0 | 100.0 | 5.0 | % | | | |
| | Sets a programmable PID Error Level whereby if the drive enters sta between the PID reference and PID feedback signals must exceed | | | | difference | | | |
| P3-14 | Standby Speed Threshold | 0.0 | P1-01 | 0.0 | Hz / Rpm | | | |
| | Determines the level at which the drive will enter into standby mode active. Drive enters standby mode if motor speed remains below th | | | | | | | |
| P3-15 | PID Reference 2 Value | 0.0 | 100.0 | 0.0 | % | | | |
| | When P3-05 = 0, and the 2nd digital reference is selected (see se parameter sets the preset digital reference (set-point) used for the P | | nput Configuratio | n Parameter P1- | 13) this | | | |
| P3-16 | Pump Prime Time | 0 | 2000 | 0 | Seconds | | | |
| | A value other than zero in this parameter will automatically enable the burst pipe detection function. Each time the drive is enabled whilst in PID control or is switched to PID control, the drive will monitor the PID feedback level for the time entered in P3-16. If the PID feedback level does not exceed the threshold entered in P3-17 before the time in P3-16 expires then the drive will trip with "Pr-Lo" (pressure low) trip | | | | | | | |
| P3-17 | Burst Pipe Threshold | 0.0 | 100.0 | 0.0 | % | | | |
| | PID feedback threshold for the burst pipe detection. In direct PID mobefore the pump prime time (P3-16) expires. In inverse PID mode, Fithe pump prime time (P3-16) expires. | | | | | | | |
| P3-18 | PID Reset Control | 0 | 1 | 0 | - | | | |
| | O: Continuous Run. PID loop will continue running as long as F 1: On drive Enable. PID loop will only run when the drive is en integral result). | - | |) output will rese | et to 0 (Includin | | | |
| P3-19 | Burst Pipe Detection Trip Delay | 0 | 600 | 0 | Seconds | | | |
| | When burst pipe detection is enabled by configuring parameters P This can be useful in situations where the system has been operating can cause an overshoot of pressure followed by an undershoot wh | g in steady state a | nd sudden closing | g and then re-op | | | | |

9.3. Parameter Group 4 – High Performance Motor Control



Incorrect adjustment of parameters in menu group 4 can cause unexpected behaviour of the motor and any connected machinery. It is recommended that these parameters are only adjusted by experienced users.

| Par. | Parameter Name | Minimum | Maximum | Default | Units | | |
|-------|---|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|--|--|
| P4-01 | Motor Control Mode | 0 | 6 | 0 | - | | |
| | O: ECO Vector Speed Control - Variable Torque. Suitable for control of variable torque (centrifugal) fans and pumps with standard (IM) motors. | | | | | | |
| | 1 : ECO Vector Speed Control - Constant Torque. Constant Torque, suitable for constant torque loads, such as displacement pumps with standard (IM) motors. | | | | | | |
| | 2: IM Motor, Vector Speed Control. Control mode for IM N | lotors. | | | | | |
| | 3: PM Motor, Vector Speed Control. Control mode for AC P | ermanent Magne | et Motors. | | | | |
| | 4: BLDC Motor, Vector Speed Control. Control mode for Bro | ushless DC Motor | S. | | | | |
| | 5: Sync RM Motor, Vector Speed Control. Control mode for | or Synchronous Re | eluctance Motors. | | | | |
| | 6: LSPM Motor, Vector Speed Control. Control mode for Lir | ie Start Permanen | t Magnet Motors | i. | | | |
| | NOTE Modes 0 and 1 do not require an autotune, although performance may be improved if one is carried out. Modes 2 and above require an autotune to be completed after the motor parameters are entered. | | | | | | |
| P4-02 | Auto-tune Enable | 0 | 1 | 0 | - | | |
| | When set to 1, the drive immediately carries out a non-rotating auto- efficiency. Following completion of the auto-tune, the parameter auto | | | ters for optimum | control and | | |

48 | Optidrive Eco User Guide | Version 3.10 www.sumitomodrive.com

| Par. | Parameter Name | Minimum | Maximum | Default | Units | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|---|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
| P4-03 | Vector Speed Controller Proportional Gain | 0.1 | 400.0 | 50.0 | % | | | |
| | Sets the proportional gain value for the speed controller. Higher value high a value can cause instability or even over current trips. For ap be adjusted to suit the connected load by gradually increasing the required dynamic behaviour is achieved with little or no overshoot In general, the factory set value will be suitable for most fan and purpoportional gain, and high inertia, low friction loads may require | plications requiring value and monitor where the output s ump applications, h | best possible per ring the actual out peed exceeds the nigher friction load | formance, the vo out speed of the setpoint. | alue should load until the | | | |
| P4-04 | Vector Speed Controller Integral Time Constant | 0.010 | 2.000 | 0.050 | Seconds | | | |
| | Sets the integral time for the speed controller. Smaller values provide introducing instability. For best dynamic performance, the value show | e a faster response uld be adjusted to s | in reaction to moto uit the connected l | or load changes, oad. | , at the risk of | | | |
| P4-05 | Motor Power Factor Cos Ø | 0.00 | 0.99 | - | - | | | |
| | When operating in Vector Speed motor control mode, this parame | eter must be set to th | ne motor namepla | te power factor. | • | | | |
| P4-07 | Maximum Torque / Current Limit | 20.0 | 200 | 110.0 | % | | | |
| | This parameter defines the maximum current or torque limit used by the drive. | | | | | | | |
| P4-12 | Thermal Overload Retention | 0 | 1 | 1 | - | | | |
| | O: Disabled. 1: Enabled. All Optidrives feature electronic thermal overload protection for the connected motor, designed to protect the motor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor output current over time, and will trip the drive if the usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the power supply from the drive and re-applying will reset the value of the accumulator. When P4-12 is enabled, the value is retained during power off. | | | | | | | |
| P4-13 | Output Phase Sequence | 0 | 1 | 0 | - | | | |
| | 0: U,V,W. 1: U,W,V. Direction of motor rotation when operating in a forward direction will be reversed. | | | | | | | |
| P4-14 | Thermal Overload Reaction | 0 | 2 | 1 | - | | | |
| | O: Trip. When the overload accumulator reaches the limit, the drive will trip on It.trp to prevent damage to the motor. 1: Current Limit Reduction. When the overload accumulator reaches 90%, the output current limit is internally reduced to 100% of P1-08 in order to avoid an It.trp. The current limit will return to the setting in P4-07 when the overload accumulator reaches 10%. 2: Current Limit Reduction above minimum speed. This mode is the same as mode 1 above, but is only activated once the motor has ramped up to the minimum speed set in P1-02. | | | | | | | |

9.4. Parameter Group 5 - Communication Parameters

| Par. | Name | Minimum | Maximum | Default | Units | | |
|-------|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| P5-01 | Drive Fieldbus Address | 1 | 63 | 1 | - | | |
| | Sets the Fieldbus address for the Optidrive. When using Modbus RTU, this parameter sets the Node Address. Reinformation. Please note that if a higher Modbus address than 63 is This parameter also determines the Optibus address of the drive for When Using BACnet MS/TP, this parameter sets the MAC ID. Refer | required, P5-16 use with OptiTool | can be used – se s Studio. | e P5-16 for furth | er information. | | |
| P5-03 | Modbus RTU / BACnet MSTP Baud Rate | 9.6 | 115.2 | 115.2 | kbps | | |
| | Sets the baud rate when Modbus/BACnet communications are use 9.6kbps, 19.2kpbs, 38.4kpbs, 57.6kpbs, 115 kbps, 76.8kbps. | d. | | | | | |
| P5-04 | Modbus RTU / BACnet MSTP Data Format | - | - | n- 1 | - | | |
| | Sets the expected Modbus telegram data format as follows: n-1: No Parity, 1 stop bit. n-2: No parity, 2 stop bits. D-1: Odd parity, 1 stop bit. E-1: Even parity, 1 stop bit. | | | | | | |
| P5-05 | Communications Loss Timeout | 0.0 | 5.0 | 1.0 | Seconds | | |
| | Sets the watchdog time period for the communications channel. If a valid telegram is not received by the Optidrive within this time period, the drive will assume a loss of communications has occurred and react as selected below (P5-07). | | | | | | |
| P5-06 | Communications Loss Action | 0 | 3 | 0 | - | | |
| | Controls the behaviour of the drive following a loss of communication 0: Trip & Coast To Stop 1: Ramp to Stop Then Trip 2: Ramp to Stop Only (No Trip) 3: Run at Preset Speed 4 | ns as determined | by the above pa | rameter setting (| P5-06). | | |

| _ | |
|-----|---|
| • | ı |
| _ / | |

| | Name | Minimum | Maximum | Default | Units | | | |
|-------|--|--|--|---------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 5-07 | Fieldbus Ramp Control | 0 | 1 | 0 | - | | | |
| | Selects whether the acceleration and deceleration ramps are control directly via the Fieldbus, or by internal drive parameters P1-03 and P1-04. O: Disabled. Ramps are control from internal drive parameters. 1: Enabled. Ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus. | | | | | | | |
| 5-08 | Fieldbus PDO4 Data Select | 0 | 7 | 1 | - | | | |
| | When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter configur from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications: 0: Motor torque. Output torque in % to one decimal place, e.g. 1: Motor power. Output power in kW to two decimal places, 2: Digital input status. Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 3: Analog input 2 signal level. 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%. 4: Heatsink temperature. 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C. 5: User register 1. Can be accessed by PLC program or ground 6: User register 2. Can be accessed by PLC program or ground 7: PO-80 value. PO-80 value can be selected by P6-28. | g. 500 = 50.0%. e.g. 400 = 4.00k\ t 1 indicates digita | V. | rocess data wo | rd transferrec | | | |
| 5-09 | BACnet Device Instance Number (Low) | 0 | 65535 | 1 | - | | | |
| 5-10 | BACnet Device Instance Number (High) | 0 | 63 | 0 | - | | | |
| | When using BACNet MS/TP, these parameter together allow a unfurther information on using BACnet MS/TP, refer to section 10.3. E | | ice Number to be | programmed in | to the drive. Fo | | | |
| 5-11 | BACnet Maximum Masters | 1 | 127 | 127 | - | | | |
| | Parameter defines the maximum address of any BACnet masters the section 10.3. BACnet MSTP for further information. When the device is polling for the next master in the network it will to 50 then when the drive finishes communicating and needs to paresponse before rolling back to address 0. | not poll about the v | value set in P5-11. | For example, if t | he value is se | | | |
| 5-12 | Fieldbus PDO-3 Data Select | 0 | 7 | 0 | - | | | |
| | When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter configur from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications: | | ource for the 3rd p | process data wo | rd transferred | | | |
| | from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications: 0: Motor current. With one decimal place, e.g. 100. 1: Motor power. Output power in kW to two decimal places, 2: Digital input status. Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 3: Analog input 2 signal level. 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%. 4: Heatsink temperature. 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C. 5: User register 1. Can be accessed by PLC program or ground or ground the status of the stat | e.g. 400 = 4.00k\ t 1 indicates digita p 9 parameters. | V. | orocess data wa | ord transferred | | | |
| P5-13 | from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications: 0: Motor current. With one decimal place, e.g. 100. 1: Motor power. Output power in kW to two decimal places, 2: Digital input status. Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 3: Analog input 2 signal level. 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%. 4: Heatsink temperature. 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C. 5: User register 1. Can be accessed by PLC program or grouf 6: User register 2. Can be accessed by PLC program or grouf 7: P0-80 value. P0-80 value can be selected by P6-28. | e.g. 400 = 4.00k\ t 1 indicates digita p 9 parameters. | V. | orocess data wa | ord transferred | | | |
| °5-13 | from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications: 0: Motor current. With one decimal place, e.g. 100. 1: Motor power. Output power in kW to two decimal places, 2: Digital input status. Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 3: Analog input 2 signal level. 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%. 4: Heatsink temperature. 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C. 5: User register 1. Can be accessed by PLC program or ground or ground the status of the stat | e.g. 400 = 4.00k/ t 1 indicates digital p 9 parameters. p 9 parameters. | V. input 2 status etc. | 0 | - | | | |
| P5-13 | from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications: 0: Motor current. With one decimal place, e.g. 100. 1: Motor power. Output power in kW to two decimal places, 2: Digital input status. Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 3: Analog input 2 signal level. 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%. 4: Heatsink temperature. 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C. 5: User register 1. Can be accessed by PLC program or grouf 6: User register 2. Can be accessed by PLC program or grouf 7: P0-80 value. P0-80 value can be selected by P6-28. Fieldbus PDI-4 Function Select When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter configur from the network master to the drive during cyclic communications: 0: User ramp time. In second with two decimal places. | e.g. 400 = 4.00k/ t 1 indicates digital p 9 parameters. p 9 parameters. | V. input 2 status etc. | 0 | - | | | |
| | from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications: 0: Motor current. With one decimal place, e.g. 100. 1: Motor power. Output power in kW to two decimal places, 2: Digital input status. Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 3: Analog input 2 signal level. 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%. 4: Heatsink temperature. 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C. 5: User register 1. Can be accessed by PLC program or ground in the program of ground input in the program of ground in the program of grou | e.g. 400 = 4.00kh t 1 indicates digital p 9 parameters. p 9 parameters. o tes the parameters. up 9 parameters. up 9 parameters. es the parameters. | V. input 2 status etc. 1 ource for the 4th p | O rocess data wo | - rd transferred - | | | |
| P5-14 | from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications: 0: Motor current. With one decimal place, e.g. 100. 1: Motor power. Output power in kW to two decimal places, 2: Digital input status. Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 3: Analog input 2 signal level. 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%. 4: Heatsink temperature. 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C. 5: User register 1. Can be accessed by PLC program or ground in the second of t | e.g. 400 = 4.00kh t 1 indicates digital p 9 parameters. p 9 parameters. o tes the parameters. up 9 parameters. up 9 parameters. es the parameters. | V. input 2 status etc. 1 ource for the 4th p | O rocess data wo | - rd transferred | | | |
| P5-14 | from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications: 0: Motor current. With one decimal place, e.g. 100. 1: Motor power. Output power in kW to two decimal places, 2: Digital input status. Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 3: Analog input 2 signal level. 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%. 4: Heatsink temperature. 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C. 5: User register 1. Can be accessed by PLC program or grout 6: User register 2. Can be accessed by PLC program or grout 7: PO-80 value. PO-80 value can be selected by P6-28. Fieldbus PDI-4 Function Select When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter configur from the network master to the drive during cyclic communications: 0: User ramp time. In second with two decimal places. 1: User Register 4. Can be accessed by PLC program or grout Fieldbus PDI-3 Function Select When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter configur from the network master to the drive during cyclic communications: 0: Not used. No function. 1: User Reference. 0 to 1000 = 0% to 100.0%. | e.g. 400 = 4.00kh t 1 indicates digital p 9 parameters. p 9 parameters. o tes the parameters. | V. input 2 status etc. 1 ource for the 4th p 2 ource for the 3rd p | O process data wo | rd transferred - ord transferred Chr d transmitting o | | | |
| | from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications: O: Motor current. With one decimal place, e.g. 100. 1: Motor power. Output power in kW to two decimal places, 2: Digital input status. Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 3: Analog input 2 signal level. 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%. 4: Heatsink temperature. 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C. 5: User register 1. Can be accessed by PLC program or grouf 6: User register 2. Can be accessed by PLC program or grouf 7: PO-80 value. PO-80 value can be selected by P6-28. Fieldbus PDI-4 Function Select When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter configur from the network master to the drive during cyclic communications: O: User ramp time. In second with two decimal places. 1: User Register 4. Can be accessed by PLC program or grouf fieldbus PDI-3 Function Select When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter configur from the network master to the drive during cyclic communications: O: Not used. No function. 1: User Reference. 0 to 1000 = 0% to 100.0%. 2: User Register 3. Can be accessed by PLC program or grouf Modbus Response Delay Allows the user to configure an additional delay between the drive reply. The value entered represents the delay in addition to the minimal places. | e.g. 400 = 4.00kh t 1 indicates digital p 9 parameters. p 9 parameters. o tes the parameters. | V. input 2 status etc. 1 ource for the 4th p 2 ource for the 3rd p | O process data wo | rd transferred - ord transferred Chr d transmitting o | | | |

50 | Optidrive Eco User Guide | **Version 3.10** www.sumitomodrive.com

9.5. Advanced Parameters

For Advanced Parameters, basic information only is provided in this guide. The parameter functions are described more fully in Optitools Studio PC software.

9.5.1. Parameter Group 6 - Advanced Configuration

| Par. | Function | | Setting Range | Default | Notes |
|-------|---|-----|---------------------------|---------|---|
| P6-01 | Firmware Upgrade Enable | 0 | Disabled | 0 | This parameter should not be |
| | | 1 | Update I/O & P/S | | adjusted by the user. |
| | | 2 | Update I/O | | |
| | | 3 | Update P/S | | |
| P6-02 | Thermal Overload Management | 4 - | - 32kHz (Model Dependent) | 4 kHz | Minimum Effective Switching Frequency. |
| P6-03 | Auto Reset Time Delay | 1 - | - 60 Seconds | 20s | |
| P6-04 | Relay Output Hysteresis | 0.0 |) – 25.0% | 0.3% | |
| P6-08 | Max Speed Reference Frequency | 0 - | - 20kHz | 0 kHz | |
| P6-10 | Function Block Program Enable | 0 | Disabled | 0 | |
| | | 1 | Enabled | | |
| P6-11 | Speed Hold Time on Enable | 0 - | - 600s | Os | |
| P6-12 | Speed Hold / DC Injection Time on Disable | 0 - | - 250s | Os | |
| P6-18 | DC Injection Current | 0.0 |) – 100.0% | 0.0% | This function is active only for Induction Motors (IM) and Synchronous Reluctance Motor (SyncRM). |
| P6-22 | Reset Fan Run Time | 0 | No Reset | 0 | |
| | | 1 | Reset | | |
| P6-23 | Reset Energy Meters | 0 | No Reset | 0 | |
| | | 1 | Reset | | |
| P6-24 | Maintenance Time Interval | 0 - | - 60000 Hours | 0 Hours | |
| P6-25 | Reset Maintenance Indicator | 0 | No Reset | 0 | |
| | | 1 | Reset | | |
| P6-26 | Analog Output 1 Scaling | 0.0 |) – 500.0% | 100.0% | |
| P6-27 | Analog Output 1 Offset | -50 | 00.0 – 500.0% | 0.0% | |
| P6-28 | PO-80 Display Index | 0 - | 200 | 0 | |
| P6-29 | User Default Parameters | 0 | No Function | 0 | |
| | | 1 | Save user parameters | | |
| | | 2 | Clear user parameters | | |
| P6-30 | Level 3 (Advanced) Access Code | 0 - | - 9999 | 201 | |

9.5.2. Parameter Group 7 - Motor Control

| Par. | Function | | Setting Range | Default | Notes | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| P7-01 | Motor Stator Resistance | 0.0 | 000 – 65.535 | Drive | Motor data, measured or calculated during | | |
| P7-03 | Motor Stator Inductance (d) | 0.0000 - 1.0000 | | Dependent | the autotune. P7-04 is not used for PM & BLDC Motors. | | |
| P7-04 | Magnetising Current (id) | Dri | ve Dependent | | P7-06 is used only for PM motors. | | |
| P7-05 | Motor Leakage Coefficient (Sigma) | 0.0 | 000 – 0.250 | | | | |
| P7-06 | Motor Q Axis Inuctance (Lsq) | 0.0 | 0000 – 1.0000 | | | | |
| P7-09 | Over Voltage Current Limit | 0.0 |) - 100.0% | 5.0% | | | |
| P7-10 | Load Inertia Constant | 0 - 600 | | 10 | | | |
| P7-11 | Pulse Width Minimum Limit | 0 - 500 | | | | | |
| P7-12 | V/F Mode Magnetising Delay Time | 0 – 5000ms | | Drive Dependent | Sets the motor magnetising period in V/F Mode. Sets the motor alignment time in PM modes. | | |
| P7-14 | Low Frequency Torque Boost | 0.0 |) – 100.0% | 0.0% | For PM Motors, applies a torque boost current at low frequency, % x P1-08. | | |
| P7-15 | Torque Boost Frequency Limit | 0.0 |) – 50.0% | 0.0% | For PM motors, determines the frequency, % x P1-09 when the boost current is removed. | | |
| P7-18 | Over Modulation | 0 | Disable | | | | |
| | | 1 | Enable | 0 | | | |
| | | 2 | Auto | | | | |
| P7-19 | BLDC Light Load Optimization | 0 | Disable | | When P4-01 = 4 (BLDC control) and P7-19 = 1 (Enable) the drive will reduce the output voltage | | |
| | | 1 | Enable | 1 | during light load operation in order to improve motor efficiency. This setting has no effect if the motor is driven close to its nominal current, where the nominal flux level will be applied. | | |
| P7-20 | Modulation Mode | | 3-Phase Modulation | 1 | | | |
| | | | 2-Phase Modulation | ' | | | |

9.6. Parameter Group 8 – Application Function Specific Parameters

| Par. | Name | Minimum | Maximum | Default | Units | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| P8-01 | Pump Stir Interval Duration | 0 | 60000 | 0 | Minutes | | | | | | |
| | This parameter can be used to set a pre-defined period of inactivity, exceeding the limit, stir function is activated, and the drive will opera the pump to stir, preventing sediment from settling and avoiding a blo | te at preset speed | | | | | | | | | |
| P8-02 | Pump Stir Activation Time | 1 | 6000 | 10 | Seconds | | | | | | |
| | Set the time period that the stir function will be active once triggered | (excludes time fo | r deceleration to | stop). | | | | | | | |
| P8-03 | Pump Clean Function Select | 0 | 3 | - | - | | | | | | |
| | (Providing P2-06 <> 0) for the time set in P8-04, before resuming no 05 is used for both acceleration and deceleration, and overrides P1 Where possible, P2-05 and P2-06 may be set to negative values, to use as high a speed as possible, and to adjust P8-05 to allow a significant of the second of | -03 and P1-04. In allow the pump short acceleration tes every time the mp cleaning function de during normal aration, see paraming function opera rofile Monitoring but configured in § | to be reversed. Fitime whilst avoid pump is started. Fition operates every peration. This received P8-06. Ites only when a process of the pro | or best results, it ing over current ry time the pump quires the Motor possible pump blive and commissions. | is recommende trips. is started, Current Profile ockage is sioned for | | | | | | |
| P8-04 | Pump Clean Time | 0 | 600 | 0 | Seconds | | | | | | |
| | Sets the time period for the operation of the pump cleaning cycle. When bi-directional pump cleaning is selected, the time interval is used twice, once in each direction. | | | | | | | | | | |
| P8-05 | Pump Clean Function Ramp Time | 0 | 6000 | 30 | Seconds | | | | | | |
| | Independent ramp rate used only for the pump automatic cleaning f cleaning cycle. | unction (see P8-C | 03) when the moto | Independent ramp rate used only for the pump automatic cleaning function (see P8-03) when the motor is Accelerated as part of the | | | | | | | |

| | Name | Minimum | Maximum | Default | Units | | |
|----------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 8-06 | Load Monitor Enable | 0 | 4 | 0 | - | | |
| | This parameter enables the Total Motor Current Profile Monitoring Function, which can be used to detect belt failure in belt driven fan applications, or Dry Pump, Pump Blockage or broken impeller in Pump applications. 0: Disabled 1: Low Current Detection Enabled (Belt Failure / Dry Pump / Broken Impeller) 2: High Current Detection Enabled (Pump Blockage) | | | | | | |
| | 3: Low and High Current Detection 4: Low and High Current Detection, warning only being detected but the drive will not trip. | | d goes high in the | event of a high | n or low current | | |
| <u>^!\</u> | Adjustment of parameter P8-06 (<>0) will cause the drive to a upon the next drive enable (input enable). Ensure the applicate frequency range prior to enabling this feature. | | | | | | |
| P8-07 | Load Profile Bandwidth | 0.1 | 50.0 | 1.0 | Amps | | |
| | This parameter sets a bandwidth around the Motor Current protected to detect a high /low current condition and the drive operates defined by P8-08 then the drive will trip. Value entered in P8-0 bandwidth for the function is 2 x P8-07. | s outside of the bandwi | dth set in P8-07 fo | or a period long | ger than that | | |
| P8-08 | Load Monitor Trip Delay | 0 | 60 | 0 | Seconds | | |
| | This parameter sets a time limit for the Motor Current profile ger a high /low current condition and the drive operates outside o 08 and then the drive will trip. | | | | | | |
| P8-09 | Fire Mode Logic | 0 | | | | | |
| | When Fire mode is assigned to a digital input on the drive then or normally closed activation. Default behaviour is for Input logi | the logic configuration f | | | w normally ope | | |
| | When Fire mode is assigned to a digital input on the drive then | the logic configuration fic off (0) to activate fire | or the input is set b mode (Open acti | by P8-09 to allowation). | ow normally ope | | |
| | When Fire mode is assigned to a digital input on the drive then or normally closed activation. Default behaviour is for Input logi Input configuration for Fire mode is set by parameter P1-13 or a 0: Open Activation | the logic configuration fic off (0) to activate fire | or the input is set b mode (Open acti | by P8-09 to allowation). | | | |
| | When Fire mode is assigned to a digital input on the drive then or normally closed activation. Default behaviour is for Input logi Input configuration for Fire mode is set by parameter P1-13 or a 0: Open Activation 1: Closed Activation | the logic configuration fic off (0) to activate fire can be user defined by -P1-01 all fixed frequency / sp al is removed or the driv | or the input is set be mode (Open activate setting of P9-3 P1-01 eed used when Fire is no longer able | oy P8-09 to allowation). 2. • Mode is seleeto to sustain ope | Hz / Rpm cted. The drive eration. | | |
| P8-10 P8-11 | When Fire mode is assigned to a digital input on the drive then or normally closed activation. Default behaviour is for Input logi Input configuration for Fire mode is set by parameter P1-13 or a 0: Open Activation 1: Closed Activation Fire Mode Speed When set to a non-zero value, this parameter sets an operation will maintain operation at this frequency until the fire mode signs when P8-10 is zero, and fire mode is activated, the drive will a | the logic configuration fic off (0) to activate fire can be user defined by -P1-01 all fixed frequency / sp al is removed or the driv | or the input is set be mode (Open activate setting of P9-3 P1-01 eed used when Fire is no longer able | oy P8-09 to allowation). 2. • Mode is seleeto to sustain ope | Hz / Rpm cted. The drive eration. | | |
| P8-10 | When Fire mode is assigned to a digital input on the drive then or normally closed activation. Default behaviour is for Input logi Input configuration for Fire mode is set by parameter P1-13 or a 0: Open Activation 1: Closed Activation Fire Mode Speed When set to a non-zero value, this parameter sets an operation will maintain operation at this frequency until the fire mode sign. When P8-10 is zero, and fire mode is activated, the drive will a dependent on parameter settings and digital input selection. | the logic configuration fic off (0) to activate fire can be user defined by -P1-01 and fixed frequency / sp al is removed or the driventinue to operate under the continue to operate under the driventinue to specific to operate under the driventinue to operate un | P1-01 eed used when Fire is no longer abler the control of the cur on the drive. V | oy P8-09 to allowation). 2. Outline Mode is sele e to sustain ope e selected speed | Hz / Rpm cted. The drive eration. d reference, | | |
| P8-10 P8-11 | When Fire mode is assigned to a digital input on the drive then or normally closed activation. Default behaviour is for Input logi Input configuration for Fire mode is set by parameter P1-13 or a 0: Open Activation 1: Closed Activation Fire Mode Speed When set to a non-zero value, this parameter sets an operation will maintain operation at this frequency until the fire mode signs When P8-10 is zero, and fire mode is activated, the drive will adependent on parameter settings and digital input selection. Bypass Mode on Fault Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode autom relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be 0: Disabled | the logic configuration fic off (0) to activate fire can be user defined by -P1-01 and fixed frequency / sp al is removed or the driventinue to operate under the continue to operate under the driventinue to specific to operate under the driventinue to operate un | P1-01 eed used when Fire is no longer abler the control of the cur on the drive. V | oy P8-09 to allowation). 2. Outline Mode is sele e to sustain ope e selected speed | Hz / Rpm cted. The drive eration. d reference, | | |
| P8-10 P8-11 | When Fire mode is assigned to a digital input on the drive then or normally closed activation. Default behaviour is for Input logi Input configuration for Fire mode is set by parameter P1-13 or a 0: Open Activation 1: Closed Activation Fire Mode Speed When set to a non-zero value, this parameter sets an operation will maintain operation at this frequency until the fire mode sign. When P8-10 is zero, and fire mode is activated, the drive will adependent on parameter settings and digital input selection. Bypass Mode on Fault Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode autom relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be 0: Disabled 1: Enabled | the logic configuration fic off (0) to activate fire can be user defined by -P1-01 all fixed frequency / sp al is removed or the drive continue to operate under the continue to operate under eassigned other function of the drive continue to operate under the continue to ope | P1-01 eed used when Fire is no longer abler the control of the cur on the drive. V s. | oy P8-09 to allowation). 2. Outline Mode is sele to sustain ope to selected speed. When enabled the outline of the outline of the outline of the outline of the outline outl | Hz / Rpm cted. The drive eration. d reference, - he drive standard | | |
| P8-10 | When Fire mode is assigned to a digital input on the drive then or normally closed activation. Default behaviour is for Input logic Input configuration for Fire mode is set by parameter P1-13 or a O: Open Activation 1: Closed Activation Fire Mode Speed When set to a non-zero value, this parameter sets an operation will maintain operation at this frequency until the fire mode signs. When P8-10 is zero, and fire mode is activated, the drive will adependent on parameter settings and digital input selection. Bypass Mode on Fault Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode autom relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be O: Disabled 1: Enabled Bypass In Fire Mode Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode autom and that input becomes active. When enabled the drive standard assigned other functions. O: Disabled | the logic configuration fic off (0) to activate fire can be user defined by -P1-01 all fixed frequency / sp al is removed or the drive continue to operate under the continue to operate under eassigned other function of the drive continue to operate under the continue to ope | P1-01 eed used when Fire is no longer abler the control of the cur on the drive. V s. | oy P8-09 to allowation). 2. Outline Mode is sele to sustain ope to selected speed. When enabled the outline of the outline of the outline of the outline of the outline outl | Hz / Rpm cted. The drive eration. d reference, - he drive standard | | |
| P8-10 P8-11 | When Fire mode is assigned to a digital input on the drive then or normally closed activation. Default behaviour is for Input logi Input configuration for Fire mode is set by parameter P1-13 or a 0: Open Activation 1: Closed Activation Fire Mode Speed When set to a non-zero value, this parameter sets an operation will maintain operation at this frequency until the fire mode sign. When P8-10 is zero, and fire mode is activated, the drive will adependent on parameter settings and digital input selection. Bypass Mode on Fault Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode autom relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be 0: Disabled 1: Enabled Bypass In Fire Mode Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode autom and that input becomes active. When enabled the drive standards assigned other functions. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled | the logic configuration fic off (0) to activate fire can be user defined by -P1-01 all fixed frequency / sp all is removed or the drive continue to operate under the continue to operate under assigned other function of the drive assigned other function of the drive are defined by the continue to operate under the drive assigned other function of the drive are defined by the drive are drived as a signed other function of the drived by the drived | P1-01 eed used when Fire is no longer abler the control of the cur on the drive. Vis. 1 to the drive be coedicated to bypas | oy P8-09 to allowation). 2. Outline Mode is sele to sustain ope to selected speed to sustain ope to selected speed to sustain ope to selected speed to selected to selected speed to selected s | Hz / Rpm cted. The drive eration. d reference, - he drive standard - e Mode operation annot be | | |

| ٠. | |
|----|--|

| Par. | Name | Minimum | Maximum | Default | Units | | | | |
|-------|---|---------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| P8-14 | Pump Staging Function Select | 0 | 5 | 0 | - | | | | |
| | Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the drive. concerning this parameter. O: Disabled 1: Single VFD with DOL Cascade (max 4 DOL pumps) 2: Multiple Drive Cascade (Optiflow) Master Drive. (On 3: Multiple Drive Cascade with Jockey Pump (Optiflow) address, P5-01 = 1) In this instance, the Master drive (with address P5 the pump rotation ordinarily used for the purpose of sharing operating 4: Multiple Drive Cascade Mode 2 (Optiflow) Master Dr = 1) This mode is similar to mode 2 but the settling time is active on firmultiple pumps starting simultaneously when waking up from PID Stan 5: Multiple Drive Cascade with Jockey Pump Mode 2 (C master address, P5-01 = 1) This mode is the same as mode 3 except | ly valid when drive | e set to Optibus m Only valid when di in active and will oumps. when drive set to ontroducing the first er Drive. (Only st pump starts, the | naster address, Prive set to Optibu not be switched Optibus master of assist pump, wh | 5-01 = 1). us master off to support uddress, P5-01 uich can prevent | | | | |
| P8-15 | stop. When the assist pump goes into standby mode, the lead pump Number of Assist Pumps | (lockey pump) wil | start again. | 1 | - | | | | |
| | Parameter valid when P8-14 is set greater than 0 to enable Pump Staging Function. P8-15 set the number of assist pumps (P8-14 = 1) or network slave drives (P8-14>= 2) that are available in the Pump Staging application. | | | | | | | | |
| P8-16 | Pump Duty Changeover Time | 0 | 1000 | 0 | Hours | | | | |
| | In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump staging can be set with a time limit for pump switch over. When set to a value cycled to ensure the difference in duty between each pump does not | other than O (disa | bled) the operation | | | | | | |
| P8-17 | Assist Pump Start Speed | P8-18 | P1-01 | 49.0 | Hz / Rpm | | | | |
| | This parameter defines the speed at which an "Assist" Pump is started when using the Pump Cascade or Optiflow feature. When the drive output increases beyond this threshold the next Staging pump is switch on. The Pump staging settle time must then expire before additional staging pumps can be brought on or off line. Priority for Staging pump switch on is always given to the pump with lowest run time accumulated. | | | | | | | | |
| P8-18 | Assist Pump Stop Speed | 0 | P8-17 | 30.0 | Hz / Rpm | | | | |
| | This parameter defines the speed at which an "Assist" Pump is stopped when using the Pump Cascade or Optiflow feature. When the drive output decreases below this threshold one of the Staging pumps currently operating is switch off. The Pump staging settle time must then expire before additional staging pumps can be brought on or off line. Priority for Staging pump switch off is always given to the pump with highest run time accumulated. | | | | | | | | |
| P8-19 | Pump Settling Time | 2 | 600 | 60 | Seconds | | | | |
| | Parameter sets a time delay for pump staging whereby, following switch in or switch out of a staging pump, further pumps are not permitted to be switched in or out until this time period has elapsed. This parameter should be set to allow adequate settle time between staging pump transitions. | | | | | | | | |
| P8-20 | Pump Master Clock Reset | 0 | 1 | 0 | - | | | | |
| | Master drive in pump staging monitors and maintains duty run times for PO-20. P8-20 provides the master reset to all run time clocks used for | | | | ole to view in | | | | |

9.7. Fire Mode

The Fire Mode function is designed to ensure continuous operation of the drive in emergency conditions until the drive is no longer capable of sustaining operation.

The Fire Mode input may be Normally Open (Close to Activate Fire Mode) or Normally Closed (Open to Activate Fire Mode) according to the setting of P8-09. This input may be linked to a fire control system to allow maintained operation in emergency conditions, e.g. to clear smoke or maintain air quality within the building. The fire mode function is enabled when P1-13 = 4, 8 or 13 with Digital Input 2 assigned to activate fire mode or can be user defined by the setting of P9-32 when P1-13 = 0.

Fire Mode disables the following protection features in the drive: O-t (Heat-sink Over-Temperature), U-t (Drive Under Temperature), Th-FLt (Faulty Thermistor on Heat-sink), E-trip (External Trip), 4-20 F (4-20mA fault), Ph-Ib (Phase Imbalance), P-Loss (Input Phase Loss Trip), SC-trp (Communications Loss Trip), I.t-trp (Accumulated overload Trip). The following faults will result in a drive trip, auto reset and restart: O-Volt (Over Voltage on DC Bus), U-Volt (Under Voltage on DC Bus), h O-I (Fast Over-current Trip), O-I (Instantaneous over current on drive output), Out-F (Drive output fault, Output stage trip).

When Fire Mode is activated, the drive will enter Fire Mode but will run from the existing control source selected – it will require the run signal and relevant speed reference.

If Fire Mode speed is set (<>0) in P8-10, when fire mode is activated, the drive will enter Fire Mode and run at the speed set in P8-10 and will ignore all other terminals with the exception of the STO.

54 | Optidrive Eco User Guide | Version 3.10 www.sumitomodrive.com

9.8. Parameter Group 9 – User Inputs and Output Programming

| Par. | Function | | Setting Range | Default | Notes |
|-------|--------------------------------|----|---|---------------|---|
| P9-01 | Enable Input Source | | | | the source of the various command points. |
| P9-02 | Fast Stop Input Source | | ameters are only adjustable it P1 - 13 ctions, and interaction with the interr | | allows complete flexibility over the drive control Block programming environment. |
| P9-03 | Run Forward Input Source | | , | | |
| P9-04 | Run Reverse Input Source | | | | |
| P9-05 | Latch Function Enable | 0 | OFF | 0 | |
| | | 1 | ON | | |
| P9-06 | Reverse Input Source | Se | e above | | |
| P9-07 | Reset Input Source | | | | |
| P9-08 | External Trip Input Source | | | | |
| P9-09 | Terminal Control Select Source | | | | |
| P9-10 | Speed Reference Source 1 | | | low selection | on of several speed reference sources for common |
| P9-11 | Speed Reference Source 2 | | olications. | | |
| P9-12 | Speed Reference Source 3 | | | | |
| P9-13 | Speed Reference Source 4 | | | | |
| P9-14 | Speed Reference Source 5 | | | | |
| P9-15 | Speed Reference Source 6 | | | | |
| P9-16 | Speed Reference Source 7 | | | | |
| P9-17 | Speed Reference Source 8 | | | | |
| P9-18 | Speed Reference Select Input 0 | Se | e above | | |
| P9-19 | Speed Reference Select Input 1 | | | | |
| P9-20 | Speed Reference Select Input 2 | | | | |
| P9-21 | Preset Speed Select Input O | | | | |
| P9-22 | Preset Speed Select Input 1 | | | | |
| P9-23 | Preset Speed Select Input 2 | | | | |
| P9-28 | Motorised Pot Up Input Source | | | | |
| P9-29 | Motorised Pot Down Inpt Source | | | | |
| P9-32 | Fire Mode Input Select | | | | |
| P9-33 | Analog Output 1 Source | 0 | Defined by P2-11 | 0 | These parameters allow the user to overdide |
| | | 1 | Function block program - digital | | the normal parameter control source for the associated function, allowing interaction |
| | | 2 | Function block program - analog | | with the internal Function Block programming environment. |
| P9-34 | Analog Output 2 Source | 0 | Defined by P2-13 | 0 | CHVIIOTIIICTII. |
| | | 1 | Function block program - digital | | |
| | | 2 | Function block program - analog | | |
| P9-35 | Relay 1 Control Source | 0 | Defined by P2-15 | 0 | |
| | | 1 | Function block program - digital | | |
| P9-36 | Relay 2 Control Source | 0 | Defined by P2-18 | 0 | |
| | | 1 | Function block program - digital | | |
| P9-37 | Display Scaling Source Control | 0 | Defined by P2-21 | 0 | |
| | | 1 | Function block program - digital | | |
| P9-38 | PID Reference Source | 0 | Defined by P3-05 | 0 | |
| | | 1 | Function block program - digital | | |
| P9-39 | PID Feedback Source | 0 | Defined by P3-10 | 0 | |
| | | 1 | Function block program - digital | | |
| P9-41 | Relay 3,4,5 Function | 0 | Healthy : Tripped : Running | 0 | |
| | | 1 | Function block program - digital | | |
| P9-42 | Clean Trigger Source (edge) | | | | |
| P9-43 | Bypass Mode Trigger Source | | | | |
| P9-44 | PID Second Digital Ref Select | | | | |

9.9. Parameter Group 0 - Monitoring Parameters (Read Only)

| ar. | Parameter Name | Units |
|-------|---|---------------|
| PO-01 | Analog Input 1 Value | % |
| | Displays the signal level applied to analog input 1 (Terminal 6) after scaling and offsets have been applied. | |
| PO-02 | Analog Input 2 Value | % |
| | Displays the signal level applied to analog input 2 (Terminal 10) after scaling and offsets have been applied. | |
| PO-03 | Digital Input Status | Binary |
| | Displays the status of the drive inputs, including the extended I/O module (if fitted). | |
| | 1st Entry: 00000 11111. Drive digital Input status. MSB represents digital input 1 / LSB representing digital input 5. | ıl inmut O |
| 00.04 | 2nd Entry: E 000 E 111. Drive Extended (option) Input status. MSB represents digital input 6 / LSB representing digital | |
| PO-04 | Speed Controller Reference | Hz / Rpn |
| 20.07 | Displays the set point reference input applied to the drive internal speed controller. | II / D |
| PO-06 | Digital Speed Reference | Hz / Rpn |
| | Displays the value of the drive internal Motorised Pot (used for keypad) speed reference. | |
| PO-07 | Fieldbus Speed Reference | Hz / Rpn |
| | Displays the set-point being received by the drive from the currently active Fieldbus interface. | |
| PO-08 | PID Reference | % |
| | Displays the set-point input to the PID controller. | |
| PO-09 | PID Feedback | % |
| | Displays the Feedback input signal to the PID controller. | |
| PO-10 | PID Output | % |
| | Displays the output level of the PID controller. | |
| PO-11 | Motor Voltage | Volts |
| | Displays the instantaneous output voltage from the drive to the motor. | |
| PO-12 | Output Torque | Nm |
| | Displays the instantaneous output torque level produced by the motor. | |
| PO-13 | Trip Log | - |
| | Displays the last four fault codes for the drive. Refer to section 12.1. Fault Messages for further information. | |
| PO-14 | Magnetising Current (Id) | Amps |
| | Displays the motor magnetising Current, providing an auto tune has been successfully completed. | - |
| PO-16 | DC Bus Voltage Ripple | Volts |
| | Displays the level of ripple present on the DC Bus Voltage. This parameter is used by the Optidrive for various internal pmonitoring functions. | rotection and |
| PO-17 | Motor Stator Resistance (Rs) | Ohms |
| | Displays the measured motor stator resistance, providing an auto tune has been successfully completed. | |
| PO-19 | Cascade Run Time Log | Hours |
| | Run Time values for variable speed and DOL pumps used in cascade function. 5 entry log. 0 = Master, 1 = DOL1, 2 = DOL2, 3 = DOL3, 4 = DOL4. Clocks can be reset through P8-20, Master Clock Reset. | |
| 20-20 | DC Bus Voltage | Volts |
| | Displays the instantaneous DC Bus Voltage internally within the drive. | |
| 0-21 | Heatsink Temperature | °C |
| | Displays the Instantaneous Heatsink Temperature measured by the drive. | |
| PO-22 | Time Left to Next Service | Hours |
| | Displays the current time period remaining before the next maintenance becomes due. Maintenance interval is based of entered in P6-24 (Maintenance Time Interval) and the elapsed time since the maintenance interval was enabled or res | on the value |
| 0-23 | Time Heatsink >85°C | HH:MM:S |
| | Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display shows minutes and seconds. | |
| | Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the Optidrive has operated for during its lifetime with a heatsink te excess of 85°C. This parameter is used by the Optidrive for various internal protection and monitoring functions. | mperature in |

56 | Optidrive Eco User Guide | **Version 3.10** www.sumitomodrive.com

| Par. | Parameter Name | Units |
|-------|---|--------------------------------------|
| P0-24 | Time Internal >80°C | HH:MM:SS |
| | Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display shows minutes and seconds. | |
| | Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the Optidrive has operated for during its lifetime with an ambie excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the Optidrive for various internal protection and monitoring functions. | nt temperature in |
| P0-25 | Estimated Rotor Speed | Hz |
| | Displays the estimated rotor speed of the motor. | |
| P0-26 | kWh Meter | kWh |
| | Two entry display: First display shows user resettable meter (reset with P6-23). Second display shows none resettabl Displays the amount of energy consumed by the drive in kWh. When the value reaches 1000, it is reset back to 0.0, P0-27 (MWh meter) is increased. | |
| P0-27 | MWh Meter | MWh |
| | Two entry display: First display shows user resettable meter (reset with P6-23). Second display shows none resettabl Displays the amount of energy consumed by the drive in MWh. | e value. |
| P0-28 | Software Version | - |
| | Displays the software version of the drive: Four entry display: | |
| | First display = 10 Version, Second display = 10 Checksum, Third display = DSP Version, Fourth display = DSP Checks | um |
| P0-29 | Drive Type | - |
| | Displays the type details of the drive: Three entry display: | |
| | First display = Frame size and input voltage level. | |
| | Second display = Power rating. Third display = Output phase count. | |
| P0-30 | Drive Serial Number | - |
| | Displays the unique serial number of the drive. Dual entry display: First display = Serial number (MSB), Second display = Serial number (LSB). | |
| P0-31 | Total Run Time | HH:MM:SS |
| | Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display shows minutes and seconds. Displays the total operating time of the drive. | |
| P0-32 | Run Time Since Last Trip 1 | HH:MM:SS |
| | Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display shows minutes and seconds. Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last fault occurred. Run-time clock stopped by drive disable (o next enable only if a trip occurred. Reset also on next enable after a drive power down. | r trip), reset on |
| P0-33 | Run Time Since Last Trip 2 | HH:MM:SS |
| | Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display shows minutes and seconds. Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last fault occurred. Run-time clock stopped by drive disable (o next enable only if a trip occurred (under-volts not considered a trip) – not reset by power down / power up cyclin occurred prior to power down. | r trip), reset on g unless a trip |
| P0-34 | Run Time Since Last Enable | HH:MM:SS |
| | Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display shows minutes and seconds. Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last Run command was received. | |
| PO-35 | Cooling Fan Operating Lifetime | HH:MM:SS |
| | Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal cooling fans. Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (reset with P6-22). Second display shows none resettable This is used for scheduled maintenance information. | time. |
| P0-36 | DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms) | Volts |
| | Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256ms with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive tr | ip. |
| P0-37 | DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms) | Volts |
| | Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every 20ms with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on d | |
| P0-38 | Heatsink Temperature Log (30s) | °C |
| | Diagnostic log for heatsink temperature. Values logged every 30s with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive | |
| P0-39 | Internal Temperature Log (30s) | °C |
| | Diagnostic log for drive ambient temperature. Values logged every 30s with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on | |

| Par. | Parameter Name | Units |
|--------------------------------|---|--------------|
| P0-40 | Motor Current Log (256ms) | Amps |
| | Diagnostic log for Motor Current. Values logged every 256ms with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip. | |
| | e above parameters (PO-36 to PO-40) are used to store the history of various measured levels within the drive at various rior to a trip. The values are frozen when a fault occurs and can be used for diagnostic purposes. | regular time |
| P0-41 | Over Current Fault Counter | - |
| P0-42 | Over Voltage Fault Counter | - |
| P0-43 | Under Voltage Fault Counter | - |
| P0-44 | Heatsink Over Temperature Fault Counter | - |
| P0-45 | Reserved | - |
| P0-46 | Ambient Over Temperature Fault Counter | - |
| NOTE Th lifetime. Th | ese parameters (PO-41 to PO-46) contain a record of how many times certain critical faults have occurred during a drive is provides useful diagnostic data. | s operating |
| P0-47 | I/O Comms Fault Counter | - |
| | Displays the number of communication errors detected by the I/O processor in messages received from the power starsince the last power up. | ge processor |
| PO-48 | DSP Comms Fault Counter | - |
| | Displays the number of communication errors detected by the Power Stage processor in messages received from the 1/since the last power up. | O processor |
| P0-49 | Modbus RTU / BACnet MSTP Fault Counter | - |
| | This parameter is incremented every time an error occurs on the Modbus RTU communication link. This information can diagnostic purposes. | be used for |

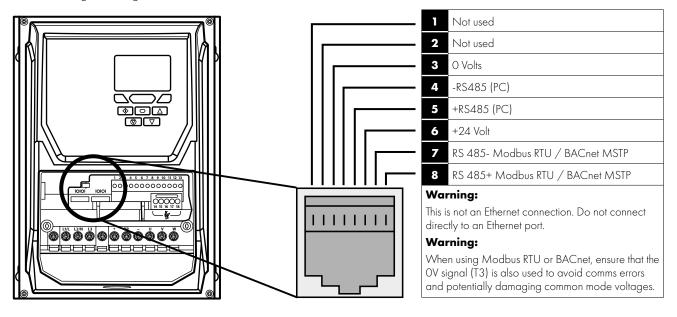
www.sumitomodrive.com **58** | Optidrive Eco User Guide | **Version 3.10**

10. Serial Communications

10.1. RS-485 Communications

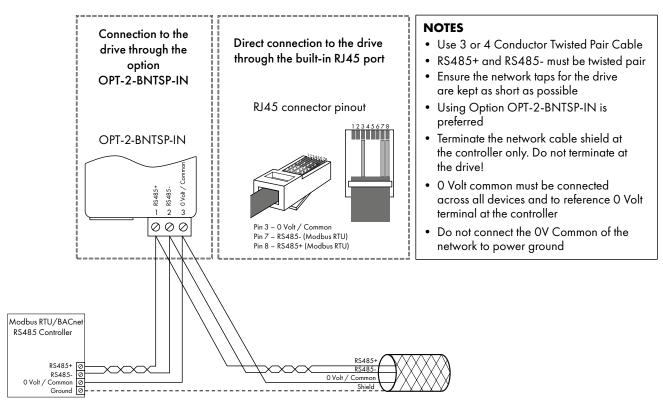
Optidrive Eco has an RJ45 connector located within the wiring enclosure of the drive. This connector allows the user to set up a drive network via a wired connection. The connector contains two independent RS485 connections, one for Invertek's Optibus Protocol and one for Modbus RTU / BACnet MSTP. Both connections can be used simultaneously.

The electrical signal arrangement of the RJ45 connector is shown as follows:



- There are two RJ45 ports present in the IP66 outdoor rated drive. The two RJ45 ports are connected in parallel internally to help support a network connection without the need for a splitter. Either port can be used.
- The Optibus data link is only used for connection of Invertek peripherals and inter-drive communication.
- The Modbus interface allows connection to a Modbus RTU network as described in section 10.2. Modbus RTU Communications.

10.1.1. RS-485 Communications Electrical Connections



Modbus RTU and BACnet MSTP connection should be made via the RJ45 connector. The pin assignments are as shown in section 10.1. RS-485 Communications on page 59.

- Modbus RTU and BACnet MSTP networks require three conductors for best operation and to eliminate common mode voltages on the drive terminals:
 - o RSR85+
 - o RS485-
 - o O Volt Common
- Connection should be made using a suitable dual twisted pair, shielded cable, with a wave impedance of 120R.
- Use one of the twisted pairs to connect to the RS485+ and RS485- of each drive.
- Use one conductor of the remaining pair to connect together all the 0 volt common connection terminals.
- The cable shield should be connected to a suitable clean ground point to prevent interference with the screen maintained as close as possible to the cable terminations.
- Do not connect the O Volt Common, RS485- or RS485+ to ground at any point.
- Network terminating resistor (120R) should be used at the end of the network to reduce noise.

10.2. Modbus RTU Communications

10.2.1. Modbus Telegram Structure

The Optidrive Eco supports Master / Slave Modbus RTU communications, using the 03 Read Multiple Holding Registers and 06 Write Single Holding Register commands and 16 Write Multiple Holding Registers (Supported for registers 1 – 4 only). Many Master devices treat the first Register address as Register O; therefore it may be necessary to convert the Register Numbers detail in section 10.2.2 by subtracting 1 to obtain the correct Register address.

10.2.2. Modbus Control & Monitoring Registers

The following is a list of accessible Modbus Registers available in the Optidrive Eco.

- When Modbus RTU is configured as the Fieldbus option, all of the listed registers can be accessed.
- Registers 1 and 2 can be used to control the drive provided that Modbus RTU is selected as the primary command source (P1-12 = 4) and no Fieldbus Option Module is installed in the drive Option Slot.
- Register 4 can be used to control the acceleration and deceleration rate of the drive providing that Fieldbus Ramp Control is enabled (P5-07 = 1).
- Registers 6 to 24 can be read regardless of the setting of P1-12.

| Register Number | Upper Byte | Lower Byte | Read Write | Notes |
|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------------|--|
| 1 | Command Control Word | | R/W | Command control word used to control the Optidrive when operating with Modbus RTU. The Control Word bit functions are as follows: Bit 0: Run/Stop command. Set to 1 to enable the drive. Set to 0 to stop the drive. Bit 1: Fast stop request. Set to 1 to enable drive to stop with 2nd deceleration ramp. Bit 2: Reset request. Set to 1 in order to reset any active faults or trips on the drive. This bit must be reset to zero once the fault has been cleared. Bit 3: Coast stop request. Set to 1 to issue a coast stop command. |
| 2 | Command Speed Reference | | R/W | Setpoint must be sent to the drive in Hz to one decimal place, e.g. 500 = 50.0Hz. |
| 3 | Reserved | | R/W | No Function. |
| 4 | Command Ram | p times | R/W | This register specifies the drive acceleration and deceleration ramp times used when Fieldbus Ramp Control is selected (P5-08 = 1) irrespective of the setting of P1-12. The input data range is from 0 to 60000 (0.00s to 600.00s). |
| 6 | Error code | Drive status | R | This register contains 2 bytes. The Lower Byte contains an 8 bit drive status word as follows: Bit 0: 0 = Drive Disabled (Stopped), 1 = Drive Enabled (Running). Bit 1: 0 = Drive Healthy, 1 = Drive Tripped. Bit 2: 0 = Auto, 1 = Hand. Bit 3: Inhibit. Bit 4: Service due. Bit 5: Standby. Bit 6: Drive Ready. Bit 7: 0 = Normal condition, 1 = Low or High Load condition detected. The Upper Byte will contain the relevant fault number in the event of a drive trip. Refer to section 12.1. Fault Messages for a list of fault codes and diagnostic information. |
| 7 | Output Frequen | су | R | Output frequency of the drive to one decimal place, e.g.123 = 12.3 Hz. |

| Register Number | Upper Byte Lower Byte | Read Write | Notes |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--|
| 8 | Output Current | R | Output current of the drive to one decimal place, e.g.105 = 10.5 Amps. |
| 9 | Output Torque | R | Motor output torque level to one decimal place, e.g. 474 = 47.4 %. |
| 10 | Output Power | R | Output power of the drive to two decimal places, e.g.1100 = 11.00 kW. |
| 11 | Digital Input Status | R | Represents the status of the drive inputs where Bit O = Digital Input 1 etc. |
| 20 | Analog 1 Level | R | Analog Input 1 Applied Signal level in % to one decimal place, e.g. 1000 = 100.0%. |
| 21 | Analog 2 Level | R | Analog Input 2 Applied Signal level in % to one decimal place, e.g. 1000 = 100.0%. |
| 22 | Pre Ramp Speed Reference | R | Internal drive frequency set-point. |
| 23 | DC Link Voltage | R | Measured DC Link Voltage VDC (PO-20). |
| 24 | Drive Temperature | R | Measured Heatsink Temperature in °C (PO-21). |
| 30 | kWh Meter (User Resettable) | R | User resettable energy meter kWh (PO-26). |
| 31 | MWh Meter (User Resettable) | R | User resettable energy meter MWh (PO-27). |
| 32 | kWh Meter (Non Resettable) | R | Non resettable energy meter kWh (PO-26). |
| 33 | MWh Meter (Non Resettable) | R | Non resettable energy meter MWh (PO-27). |
| 34 | Running Time – Hours | R | Total running time (Hours) (PO-31). |
| 35 | Running Time – Min & Sec | R | Total Running Time (Minutes & Seconds) (PO-31). |

10.2.3. Modbus Parameter Access

All User Adjustable parameters (Groups 1 to 5) are accessible by Modbus, except those that would directly affect the Modbus communications, e.g.

- P5-01 Drive Fieldbus Address see also P5-16 Drive Modbus Address.
- P5-03 Modbus RTU Baud Rate.
- P5-04 Modbus RTU Data Format.

All parameter values can be read from the drive and written to, depending on the operating mode of the drive – some parameters cannot be changed whilst the drive is enabled for example.

When accessing a drive parameter via Modbus, the Register number for the parameter is the same as the parameter number, e.g. Parameter P1-01 = Modbus Register 101.

Modbus RTU supports sixteen bit integer values, hence where a decimal point is used in the drive parameter, the register value will be multiplied by a factor of ten,

e.g. Read Value of P1-O1 = 500, therefore this is 50.0Hz.

For further details on communicating with the Optidrive using Modbus RTU, please refer to your local Invertek Sales Partner.

10.3. BACnet MSTP

10.3.1. Overview

Optidrive Eco provides an interface for direct connection to a BACnet MSTP network. Connection is made via the RJ45 connection port, see section 10.1. RS-485 Communications for terminal assignment and section 10.1.1. RS-485 Communications Electrical Connections for wiring requirements.

10.3.2. Interface Format

Protocol **BACnet MSTP** Physical signal RS485, half duplex

Interface RJ45

Baudrate 9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 76800bps

Data format 8N1, 8N2, 8E1, 8O1

10.3.3. BACnet MSTP Parameters

The following parameters are used to configure the drive when connecting to a BACnet MSTP network.

| Par. | Parameter Name | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|--|
| P1-12 | Control Source | Set this parameter to 6 to activate BACnet MSTP operation. |
| P5-01 | Drive Address | This parameter is used to set the drive address on the BACnet network. Each drive on a given network should have a unique value. By default, all drives are set to MAC ID 1. |
| P5-03 | Baudrate | This parameter is used to set up communication baudrate. It should be set to match the chosen baudrate of the BACnet system. Auto baudrate is not supported. |
| P5-04 | Data Format | Use this parameter to set RS485 communication data format. Possible settings are as follows: n-1: No parity, one stop bit (default setting) n-2: No parity, two stop bits O-1: Odd parity, one stop bit E-1: Even parity, one stop bit The setting must match the requirement of the BACnet network. |
| P5-07 | Fieldbus Ramp Control | This parameter determines whether the acceleration and deceleration time of the drive is controlled by the drive internal parameters (P1-O3: Acceleration Time, P1-O4: Deceleration Time), or controlled directly from the BACnet MSTP network. In most cases, using the drive internal parameters is the best solution. |
| P5-09 | BACnet Device Instance ID Low | P5-09 and P5-10 are used to setup drive device instance ID value. |
| P5-10 | BACnet Device Instance ID High | Instance ID = $(P5-10 * 65536) + P5-09$. The allowed setting range is Range from $0 \sim 4194304$. Default value is set to 1. |
| P5-11 | Max Master | Set BACnet MS/TP max master property, range from 1 ~ 127. Default set to 127. |

10.3.4. BACNet MSTP Commissioning

In order to connect the drive and operate on a BACnet MSTP network, the following procedure should be used.

- 1. Set P1-14 = 101 to allow access to the extended parameters.
- 2. On each drive, set an unique Drive Address in parameter P5-01.
- 3. Set the required baudrate in P5-03
- 4. Select the required data format in P5-04.
- 5. Define a unique BACnet Device Instance ID for each drive using parameters P5-09 and P5-10.
- 6. Select control from BACnet connection by setting P1-12 = 6.

10.3.5. Object Dictionary **Binary Value Object:**

| | | | Binary Value Objects Table | |
|-------------|-------------------|--------|--|----------------------|
| Instance ID | Object Name | Access | Description | Active/Inactive Text |
| BVO | Run/Stop State | R | This object indicates drive run status | run/stop |
| BV1 | Trip State | R | This object indicates if drive is tripped | TRIP/OK |
| BV2 | Hand Mode | R | This object indicates if drive is in hand or auto mode | HAND/AUTO |
| BV3 | Inhibit Mode | R | This object indicates drive is hardware inhibit | INHIBIT/OK |
| BV4 | Mains Loss | R | This object indicates if mains loss happened | YES/NO |
| BV5 | Fire Mode | R | This object indicates drive is in fire mode | ON/OFF |
| BV6 | Enable State | R | This object indicates if drive has enable signal | YES/NO |
| BV7 | External 24V Mode | R | This object indicates drive is in external 24V mode | YES/NO |
| BV8 | Maintenance Due | R | This object indicates if maintenance service is due | YES/NO |
| BV9 | Clean Mode | R | This object indicates if pump clean function is on | ON/OFF |
| BV10 | Terminal Mode | R | This object indicates if drive is in terminal control mode | ON/OFF |
| BV11 | Bypass Mode | R | This object indicate if drive is in bypass mode | ON/OFF |
| BV12 | Digital Input 1 | R | Status of digital input 1 | ON/OFF |
| BV 13 | Digital Input 2 | R | Status of digital input 2 | ON/OFF |
| BV 14 | Digital Input 3 | R | Status of digital input 3 | ON/OFF |
| BV 15 | Digital Input 4 | R | Status of digital input 4 | ON/OFF |
| BV 16 | Digital Input 5 | R | Status of digital input 5 | ON/OFF |
| BV17 | Digital Input 6 | R | Status of digital input 6 | ON/OFF |
| BV18 | Digital Input 7 | R | Status of digital input 7 | ON/OFF |
| BV 19 | Digital Input 8 | R | Status of digital input 8 | ON/OFF |
| BV20 | Relay Output 1 | R | Status of relay output 1 | CLOSED/OPEN |
| BV21 | Relay Output 2 | R | Status of relay output 2 | CLOSED/OPEN |
| BV22 | Relay Output 3 | R | Status of relay output 3 | CLOSED/OPEN |
| BV23 | Relay Output 4 | R | Status of relay output 4 | CLOSED/OPEN |
| BV24 | Relay Output 5 | R | Status of relay output 5 | CLOSED/OPEN |
| BV25 | Run/Stop CMD | С | Drive run command object | run/stop |
| BV26 | Fast Stop | С | Fast stop enable object | ON/OFF |
| BV27 | Trip Reset | С | Trip reset object (rising edge active) | ON/OFF |
| BV28 | Coast Stop | С | Cost stop enable object (overrides fast stop) | ON/OFF |
| BV29* | Relay 1 CMD | С | User specified relay output 1 status | CLOSED/OPEN |
| BV30* | Relay 2 CMD | С | User specified relay output 2 status | CLOSED/OPEN |
| BV31* | Relay 3 CMD | С | User specified relay output 3 status | CLOSED/OPEN |
| BV32* | Relay 4 CMD | С | User specified relay output 4 status | CLOSED/OPEN |
| BV33* | Relay 5 CMD | С | User specified relay output 5 status | CLOSED/OPEN |

^{*} This function only works if the relay output can be controlled by user value (Refer to the Optidrive Eco Parameter List for further details)

Analog Value Object

| | | | Analog Value Objects Table | |
|-------------|--------------------|--------|---|----------------|
| Instance ID | Object Name | Access | Description | Units |
| AVO | Motor Frequency | R | Motor output frequency | Hertz |
| AVI | Motor Speed | R | Motor output speed (0 if P1-10=0) | Rpm |
| AV2 | Motor Current | R | Motor output current | Amps |
| AV3 | Motor Power | R | Motor output power | Kilowatts |
| AV4 | Motor torque | R | Reserved | % |
| AV5 | DC Bus Voltage | R | DC bus voltage | Volts |
| AV6 | Drive temperature | R | Drive temperature value | °C |
| AV7 | Drive Status | R | Drive status word | NONE |
| AV8 | Trip Code | R | Drive trip code | NONE |
| AV9 | Analog input 1 | R | Value of analog input 1 | Percent |
| AV 10 | Analog input 2 | R | Value of analog input 2 | Percent |
| AV 11 | Analog output 1 | R | Value of analog output 1 | Percent |
| AV 12 | Analog output 2 | R | Value of analog output 2 | Percent |
| AV 13 | PID Reference | R | PID controller reference value | Percent |
| AV 14 | PID feedback | R | PID controller feedback value | Percent |
| AV 15 | Speed Reference | С | Speed reference value object | Hertz |
| AV 16 | User Ramp Time | W | User ramp value | Seconds |
| AV 17 | User PID Reference | W | PID controller user reference | Percent |
| AV 18 | User PID Feedback | W | PID controller user feedback | Percent |
| AV 19 | Kilowatt Hours | R | Kilowatt hours (can be reset by user) | Kilowatt-hours |
| AV20 | Megawatt Hours | R | Megawatt hours (can be reset by user) | Megawatt-hours |
| AV21 | KWh meter | R | Kilowatt hours meter (cannot be reset) | Kilowatt-hours |
| AV22 | MWh meter | R | Megawatt hours meter (cannot be reset) | Megawatt-hours |
| AV23 | Total Run Hours | R | Total run hours since date of manufacture | Hours |
| AV24 | Current Run Hours | R | Run hours since last time enable | Hours |

10.3.6. Access type

- R Read only
- W Read or Write
- C Commandable

10.3.7. Supported Service

- WHO-IS (Reply with I-AM, and I-AM will also be broadcasted on power up and reset)
- WHO-HAS (Reply with I-HAVE)
- Read Property
- Write Property
- Device Communication Control
- Reinitialize Device

10.3.8. Object/Property Support Matrix

| | | Object Type | |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------------|--------------|
| Property | Device | Binary Value | Analog Value |
| Object Identifier | × | × | × |
| Object Name | × | × | × |
| Object Type | × | × | × |
| System Status | × | | |
| Vendor Name | × | | |
| Firmware Revision | × | | |
| Application Software Revision | × | | |
| Protocol Version | × | | |
| Protocol Revision | × | | |
| Protocol Services Supported | × | | |
| Protocol Object Type Supported | × | | |
| Object List | × | | |
| Max APDU Length Accepted | × | | |
| Segmentation Supported | × | | |
| APDU Timeout | × | | |
| Number of APDU Retries | × | | |
| Max Master | × | | |
| Max Info Frames | × | | |
| Device Address Binding | × | | |
| Database Revision | × | | |
| Present Value | | × | × |
| Status Flags | | × | × |
| Event State | | × | × |
| Out-of-Service | | × | × |
| Units | | | × |
| Priority Array | | ×* | ×* |
| Relinquish Default | | ×* | ×* |
| Polarity | | × | |
| Active Text | | × | |
| Inactive Text | | × | |

^{*} For commandable values only

| Г | 0 |
|---|---|

| Date: | 15th April, 20 | Conformance Statement |
|--|--------------------|---|
| Vendor Name: | Invertek Drive | |
| Product Name: | OPTIDRIVE E | |
| Product Model Number: | ODV-3-xxxx | |
| Application Software Version | | ^^ ^^^ |
| Firmware Revision: | 2.00 | |
| BACnet Protocol Revision: | 7 | |
| Product Description: | Invertek Opt | drive Eco |
| BACnet Standardized Device | e Profile (Ann | ex L): |
| ■ BACnet Operator Workstation (| • | • |
| ☐ BACnet Advanced Operator W | | / S) |
| □ BACnet Operator Display (B-O | | |
| ☐ BACnet Building Controller (B-B | SC) | |
| ■ BACnet Advanced Application | Controller (B-AA | C) |
| ☑ BACnet Application Specific Co | ontroller (B-ASC) | |
| ☐ BACnet Smart Sensor (B-SS) | | |
| ☐ BACnet Smart Actuator (B-SA) | | |
| List all BACnet Interoperabil | ity Building B | locks Supported (Annex K): |
| DS-RP-B, DS-WP-B, DM-DDB-B, D | DM-DOB-B, DM | -DCC-B, DM-RD-B |
| Segmentation Capability: | | |
| lacktriangle Able to transmit segmented mes | sages | Window Size |
| lacksquare Able to receive segmented mes | sages | Window Size |
| Standard Object Types Supp | orted: | |
| An object type is supported if it ma | y be present in th | e device. For each standard Object Type supported provide the following data: |
| 1) Whether objects of this type are | dynamically cre | atable using the CreateObject service |
| | | etable using the DeleteObject service |
| 3) List of the optional properties sup | · | |
| 4) List of all properties that are write | | |
| | • | e where not otherwise required by this standard |
| | | perty identifier, datatype, and meaning |
| 7) List of any property range restric | TIONS | |
| Data Link Layer Options: | | |
| □ BACnet IP, (Annex J)□ BACnet IP, (Annex J), Foreign De | | |
| ☐ ISO 8802-3, Ethernet (Clause 7 | | |
| ☐ ATA 878.1, 2.5 Mb. ARCNET (0 | | |
| ☐ ATA 878.1, EIA-485 ARCNET (| • | rate(s): |
| ✓ MS/TP master (Clause 9), baud | | |
| ☐ MS/TP slave (Clause 9), baud | | |
| • | | : |
| lacktriangle Point-To-Point, EIA 232 (Clause | | |
| □ Point-To-Point, EIA 232 (Clause□ Point-To-Point, modem, (Clause | 10), baud rate(s) | |
| | 10), baud rate(s) | |
| lacktriangle Point-To-Point, modem, (Clause | 10), baud rate(s) | |

| Device Address Binding: |
|--|
| Is static device binding supported? (This is currently necessary for two-way communication with MS/TP slaves and certain other devices.) |
| □ Yes ☑ No |
| Networking Options: |
| □ Router, Clause 6 - List all routing configurations, e.g., ARCNET-Ethernet, Ethernet-MS/TP, etc. |

| □ BACnet/IP Broadcast Management Device (BBMD) | | |
|---|-------|------|
| Does the BBMD support registrations by Foreign Devices? | ☐ Yes | □ No |
| Does the BBMD support network address translation? | ☐ Yes | □ No |

Network Security Options:

☐ Annex H, BACnet Tunnelling Router over IP

| Non-secure Device - is capable of operating without BACnet Network Security |
|---|
| Secure Device - is capable of using BACnet Network Security (NS-SD BIBB) |
| Multiple Application-Specific Keys: |
| Supports encryption (NS-ED BIBB) |
| Key Server (NS-KS BIBB) |

Character Sets Supported:

Indicating support for multiple character sets does not imply that they can all be supported simultaneously.

☑ ANSI X3.4 □ IBM[™]/Microsoft[™] DBCS □ ISO 8859-1 □ ISO 10646 (UCS-2) ☐ ISO 10646 (UCS-4) □ JIS X 0208

If this product is a communication gateway, describe the types of non-BACnet equipment/networks(s) that the gateway supports.

www.sumitomodrive.com Version 3.10 | Optidrive Eco User Guide | 67

11. Technical Data

11.1. Environmental

| Ambient Temperature Range | Storage | All | -40 °C 60 °C | | | |
|---------------------------|--|------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | Operational | IP20 | -10 50°C without derating | | | |
| | | IP55 | 10 4000 11 11 11 | | | |
| | | IP66 | -10 40°C without derating | | | |
| Maximum Altitude | Operational | All | 1000m without derating | | | |
| Relative Humidity | Operational | All | =< 95% (no condensation permitted) | | | |
| Environmental Conditions | ditions IP55 & IP66 Optidrive Eco products are designed to operate in 3S3/3 environments in accordance with IEC 60721-3-3. IP20 Optidrive Eco products are designed to operate in 3S2/3C2 environments in accordance with IEC 60721-3-3. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Refer to section 11.8. Derating Information on page 75 for derating information.

11.2. Input Power Supply Requirements

| Input Power Supply Req | uirements |
|------------------------|---|
| Supply Voltage | 200 – 240 RMS Volts for 230 Volt rated units, + /- 10% variation allowed. |
| | 380 – 480 RMS Volts for 400 Volt rated units, + $/$ - 10% variation allowed. |
| | 500-600 RMS Volts for 600 Volt rated units, $+/-10%$ variation allowed. |
| Imbalance | Maximum 3% voltage variation between phase – phase voltages allowed. |
| | All Optidrive Eco units have phase imbalance monitoring. A phase imbalance of > 3% will result in the drive tripping. |
| Frequency | 50 – 60Hz + / - 5% Variation. |

11.3. Input Voltage Ranges

Depending upon model and power rating, the drives are designed for direct connection to the following supplies:

| Model Number | Supply Voltage | Phases | Frequency |
|----------------------|---------------------------|--------|------------|
| ODV-3-x2xxxx-1xxx-xx | 200 - 240 Volts + / - 10% | 1 | 50 – 60 Hz |
| ODV-3-x2xxxx-3xxx-xx | 200 - 240 Volts + / - 10% | 3 | 50 – 60 Hz |
| ODV-3-x4xxxx-3xxx-xx | 380 – 480 Volts + / - 10% | 3 | 50 – 60 Hz |
| ODV-3-x6xxxx-3xxx-xx | 500 - 600 Volts + / - 10% | 3 | 50 – 60 Hz |

11.4. Phase Imbalance

All three phase Optidrive Eco units have phase imbalance monitoring. The maximum permissible voltage imbalance between any two phases is 3% for full load operation.

11.5. Output Power and Current ratings

The following tables provide the output current rating information for the various Optidrive Eco models. Invertek Drives always recommend that selection of the correct Optidrive is based upon the motor full load current at the incoming supply voltage.

Please note that the maximum cable length stated in the following tables indicate the maximum permissible cable length for the drive hardware and does not take into consideration EMC compliance.

68 | Optidrive Eco User Guide | Version 3.10 www.sumitomodrive.com

11.5.1. IP20 200-240V 1 Phase Input, 3 Phase Output

| Frame Size | | | Input Current | | | Maximum Cable Size | | Rated Output Current | Maximum Motor Cable Length | |
|---------------|------|----|------------------|--------|------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|
| | kW | HP | Α | Non UL | UL | mm | AWG/kcmil | A | m | ft |
| 2 | 0.75 | 1 | 8.6 | 16 | 15 | 8 | 8 | 4.3 | 100 | 330 |
| 2 | 1.5 | 2 | 12.9 | 16 | 17.5 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 100 | 330 |
| 2 | 2.2 | 3 | 19.2 | 25 | 25 | 8 | 8 | 10.5 | 100 | 330 |

11.5.2. IP20 200-240V 3 Phase Input, 3 Phase Output

| Frame Size | Power | Power Rating | | Fuse or MCB (Type B) | | Maximum Cable Size | | Rated Output Current | Maximu Cable | m Motor Length |
|---------------|-------|--------------|-------|-------------------------|-----|--------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| | kW | HP | A | Non UL | UL | mm | AWG/kcmil | A | m | ft |
| 2 | 0.75 | 1 | 3.6 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 4.3 | 100 | 330 |
| 2 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 6.5 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 100 | 330 |
| 2 | 2.2 | 3 | 9.3 | 16 | 15 | 8 | 8 | 10.5 | 100 | 330 |
| 3 | 4 | 5 | 15.1 | 25 | 20 | 8 | 8 | 18 | 100 | 330 |
| 3 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 20.4 | 25 | 25 | 8 | 8 | 24 | 100 | 330 |
| 4 | 7.5 | 10 | 24.3 | 32 | 30 | 16 | 5 | 30 | 100 | 330 |
| 4 | 11 | 15 | 37.9 | 50 | 50 | 16 | 5 | 46 | 100 | 330 |
| 5 | 15 | 20 | 50.5 | 63 | 70 | 35 | 2 | 61 | 100 | 330 |
| 5 | 18.5 | 25 | 59.9 | 80 | 80 | 35 | 2 | 72 | 100 | 330 |
| 5 | 22 | 30 | 76.7 | 100 | 100 | 150 | 300MCM | 90 | 100 | 330 |
| 6A | 30 | 40 | 97.8 | 125 | 125 | 150 | 300MCM | 110 | 100 | 330 |
| 6A | 37 | 50 | 134 | 200 | 175 | 150 | 300MCM | 150 | 100 | 330 |
| 6B | 45 | 60 | 163.4 | 200 | 200 | 150 | 300MCM | 180 | 100 | 330 |

11.5.3. IP20 380-480V 3 Phase Input, 3 Phase Output

| Frame Size | Power | ower Rating Input Current | | Fuse or MCB (Type B) | | Maxim | um Cable Size | Rated Output Current | Maximu Cable | Maximum Motor Cable Length | |
|---------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------|-------------------------|-----|-------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--|
| | kW | HP | A | Non UL | UL | mm | AWG/kcmil | A | m | ft | |
| 2 | 0.75 | 1 | 1.8 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 2.2 | 100 | 330 | |
| 2 | 1.5 | 2 | 3.6 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 4.1 | 100 | 330 | |
| 2 | 2.2 | 3 | 4.8 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 5.8 | 100 | 330 | |
| 2 | 4 | 5 | 8.2 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 9.5 | 100 | 330 | |
| 3 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11.5 | 16 | 15 | 8 | 8 | 14 | 100 | 330 | |
| 3 | <i>7</i> .5 | 10 | 15.7 | 25 | 20 | 8 | 8 | 18 | 100 | 330 | |
| 3 | 11 | 15 | 21.3 | 32 | 30 | 8 | 8 | 24 | 100 | 330 | |
| 4 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 30 | 16 | 5 | 30 | 100 | 330 | |
| 4 | 18.5 | 25 | 32.8 | 50 | 40 | 16 | 5 | 39 | 100 | 330 | |
| 4 | 22 | 30 | 39.3 | 50 | 50 | 16 | 5 | 46 | 100 | 330 | |
| 5 | 30 | 40 | 52.3 | 63 | 70 | 35 | 2 | 61 | 100 | 330 | |
| 5 | 37 | 50 | 62.5 | 80 | 80 | 35 | 2 | 72 | 100 | 330 | |
| 5 | 45 | 60 | 79.5 | 100 | 100 | 150 | 300MCM | 90 | 100 | 330 | |
| 6A | 55 | 75 | 102.2 | 125 | 125 | 150 | 300MCM | 110 | 100 | 330 | |
| 6A | <i>7</i> 5 | 100 | 138.2 | 200 | 175 | 150 | 300MCM | 150 | 100 | 330 | |
| 6B | 90 | 150 | 167.4 | 250 | 225 | 150 | 300MCM | 180 | 100 | 330 | |
| 6B | 110 | 175 | 189.8 | 250 | 250 | 150 | 300MCM | 202 | 100 | 330 | |
| 8 | 200 | 300 | 377.2 | 500 | 500 | 240 | 450MCM | 370 | 100 | 330 | |
| 8 | 250 | 350 | 458.7 | 600 | 600 | 240 | 450MCM | 450 | 100 | 330 | |

11.5.4. IP20 500-600V 3 Phase Input, 3 Phase Output

| Frame Size | | | Input Current | Fuse or MCB (Type B) | | Maximum Cable Size | | Rated Output Current | Maximum Motor Cable Length | |
|---------------|-------------|-----|------------------|-------------------------|----|--------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|
| | kW | HP | A | Non UL | UL | mm | AWG/kcmil | Α | m | ft |
| 2 | 0.75 | 1 | 3.4 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 2.1 | 100 | 330 |
| 2 | 1.5 | 2 | 4.2 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 3.1 | 100 | 330 |
| 2 | 2.2 | 3 | 4.9 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 4.1 | 100 | 330 |
| 2 | 4 | 5 | 8.6 | 16 | 15 | 8 | 8 | 6.5 | 100 | 330 |
| 2 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 12.2 | 16 | 15 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 100 | 330 |
| 3 | <i>7</i> .5 | 10 | 15.1 | 25 | 20 | 8 | 8 | 12 | 100 | 330 |
| 3 | 11 | 15 | 20.9 | 32 | 30 | 8 | 8 | 17 | 100 | 330 |
| 3 | 15 | 20 | 25.5 | 32 | 35 | 8 | 8 | 22 | 100 | 330 |
| 4 | 18.5 | 25 | 32.2 | 40 | 40 | 16 | 5 | 28 | 100 | 330 |
| 4 | 22 | 30 | 39.1 | 50 | 50 | 16 | 5 | 34 | 100 | 330 |
| 4 | 30 | 40 | 48.9 | 63 | 60 | 16 | 5 | 43 | 100 | 330 |
| 5 | 37 | 50 | 59.5 | 80 | 80 | 35 | 2 | 54 | 100 | 330 |
| 5 | 45 | 60 | 70.4 | 100 | 90 | 35 | 2 | 65 | 100 | 330 |

11.5.5. IP55 200-240V 3 Phase Input, 3 Phase Output

| Frame Size | | | Input Current | | Fuse or MCB (Type B) | | um Cable Size | Rated Output Current | Maximum Motor Cable Length | |
|---------------|------|-----|------------------|--------|-------------------------|-----|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|
| | kW | HP | A | Non UL | UL | mm | AWG/kcmil | A | m | ft |
| 4 | 11 | 15 | 37.9 | 50 | 50 | 16 | 5 | 46 | 100 | 330 |
| 5 | 15 | 20 | 50.5 | 63 | <i>7</i> 0 | 35 | 2 | 61 | 100 | 330 |
| 5 | 18.5 | 25 | 59.9 | 80 | 80 | 35 | 2 | 72 | 100 | 330 |
| 5 | 22 | 30 | 76.7 | 100 | 100 | 150 | 300MCM | 90 | 100 | 330 |
| 6 | 30 | 40 | 121 | 160 | 150 | 150 | 300MCM | 110 | 100 | 330 |
| 6 | 37 | 50 | 159.7 | 200 | 200 | 150 | 300MCM | 150 | 100 | 330 |
| 6 | 45 | 60 | 187.5 | 250 | 225 | 150 | 300MCM | 180 | 100 | 330 |
| 7 | 55 | 75 | 206.5 | 250 | 250 | 150 | 300MCM | 202 | 100 | 330 |
| 7 | 75 | 100 | 246.3 | 315 | 300 | 150 | 300MCM | 248 | 100 | 330 |

11.5.6. IP55 380-480V 3 Phase Input, 3 Phase Output

| Frame Size | | | Input Current | | | Maxim | um Cable Size | Rated Output Current | Maximum Motor Cable Length | |
|---------------|------------|------------|------------------|--------|------------|-------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|
| | kW | HP | A | Non UL | UL | mm | AWG/kcmil | A | m | ft |
| 4 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 30 | 16 | 5 | 30 | 100 | 330 |
| 4 | 18.5 | 25 | 32.8 | 50 | 40 | 16 | 5 | 39 | 100 | 330 |
| 4 | 22 | 30 | 39.3 | 50 | 50 | 35 | 2 | 46 | 100 | 330 |
| 5 | 30 | 40 | 52.3 | 63 | <i>7</i> 0 | 35 | 2 | 61 | 100 | 330 |
| 5 | 37 | 50 | 62.5 | 80 | 80 | 150 | 300MCM | 72 | 100 | 330 |
| 5 | 45 | 60 | 79.5 | 100 | 100 | 150 | 300MCM | 90 | 100 | 330 |
| 6 | 55 | <i>7</i> 5 | 126.4 | 160 | 175 | 150 | 300MCM | 110 | 100 | 330 |
| 6 | <i>7</i> 5 | 100 | 164.7 | 200 | 200 | 150 | 300MCM | 150 | 100 | 330 |
| 6 | 90 | 150 | 192.1 | 250 | 250 | 150 | 300MCM | 180 | 100 | 330 |
| 7 | 110 | 175 | 210.8 | 315 | 300 | 150 | 300MCM | 202 | 100 | 330 |
| 7 | 132 | 200 | 241 | 315 | 300 | 150 | 300MCM | 240 | 100 | 330 |
| 7 | 160 | 250 | 299 | 400 | 400 | 150 | 300MCM | 302 | 100 | 330 |

11.5.7. IP55 500-600V 3 Phase Input, 3 Phase Output

| Frame Size | Power Rating | | Power Rating Input Fuse or MCB Current (Type B) | | Maximum Cable Size | | Rated Output Current | Maximum Motor Cable Length | | |
|---------------|--------------|-----|---|--------|--------------------|-----|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|-----|
| | kW | HP | A | Non UL | UL | mm | AWG/kcmil | A | m | ft |
| 4 | 15 | 20 | 26 | 32 | 35 | 16 | 5 | 22 | 100 | 330 |
| 4 | 18.5 | 25 | 32.2 | 40 | 40 | 16 | 5 | 28 | 100 | 330 |
| 4 | 22 | 30 | 39.1 | 50 | 50 | 16 | 5 | 34 | 100 | 330 |
| 4 | 30 | 40 | 48.9 | 63 | 60 | 16 | 5 | 43 | 100 | 330 |
| 5 | 37 | 50 | 59.5 | 80 | 80 | 35 | 2 | 54 | 100 | 330 |
| 5 | 45 | 60 | 70.4 | 100 | 90 | 35 | 2 | 65 | 100 | 330 |
| 6 | 55 | 75 | 90.6 | 125 | 110 | 150 | 300MCM | <i>7</i> 8 | 100 | 330 |
| 6 | <i>7</i> 5 | 100 | 121.1 | 160 | 150 | 150 | 300MCM | 105 | 100 | 330 |
| 6 | 90 | 125 | 143.2 | 200 | 175 | 150 | 300MCM | 130 | 100 | 330 |
| 6 | 110 | 150 | 158.4 | 200 | 200 | 150 | 300MCM | 150 | 100 | 330 |

11.5.8. IP66 200-240V 1 Phase Input, 3 Phase Output

| Frame Size | Power Rating | | Input Current | Fuse o (Typ | r MCB e B) | Maxim | um Cable Size | Rated Output Current | Maximu Cable | m Motor Length |
|---------------|--------------|-----|------------------|----------------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| | kW | HP | A | Non UL | UL | mm | AWG/kcmil | A | m | ft |
| 2 | 0.75 | 1 | 8.6 | 16 | 15 | 8 | 8 | 4.3 | 100 | 330 |
| 2 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 14.7 | 25 | 20 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 100 | 330 |
| 2 | 2.2 | 3 | 22.6 | 32 | 30 | 8 | 8 | 10.5 | 100 | 330 |

11.5.9. IP66 200-240V 3 Phase Input, 3 Phase Output

| Frame Size | Power Rating | | Rating Input Current | | Fuse or MCB (Type B) | | um Cable Size | Rated Output Current | Maximum Motor Cable Length | |
|---------------|--------------|-----|-------------------------|--------|-------------------------|----|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|
| | kW | HP | Α | Non UL | UL | mm | AWG/kcmil | A | m | ft |
| 2 | 0.75 | 1 | 3.3 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 4.3 | 100 | 330 |
| 2 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 5.3 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 100 | 330 |
| 2 | 2.2 | 3 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 10.5 | 100 | 330 |
| 3 | 4 | 5 | 14.2 | 25 | 17.5 | 8 | 8 | 18 | 100 | 330 |
| 3 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 19.3 | 25 | 25 | 8 | 8 | 24 | 100 | 330 |
| 3 | <i>7</i> .5 | 10 | 24.6 | 32 | 30 | 8 | 8 | 30 | 100 | 330 |
| 4 | 11 | 15 | 45.2 | 63 | 60 | 16 | 5 | 46 | 100 | 330 |

11.5.10. IP66 380-480V 3 Phase Input, 3 Phase Output

| Frame Power Rat | | Rating Input Current | | Fuse or MCB (Type B) | | Maximum Cable Size | | Rated Output Current | Maximum Motor Cable Length | |
|-----------------|------|-------------------------|------|-------------------------|----|--------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|
| | kW | HP | A | Non UL | UL | mm | AWG/kcmil | A | m | ft |
| 2 | 0.75 | 1 | 1.8 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 2.2 | 100 | 330 |
| 2 | 1.5 | 2 | 3.3 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 4.1 | 100 | 330 |
| 2 | 2.2 | 3 | 4.7 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 5.8 | 100 | 330 |
| 2 | 4 | 5 | 7.7 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 9.5 | 100 | 330 |
| 2 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11.4 | 16 | 15 | 8 | 8 | 14 | 100 | 330 |
| 3 | 7.5 | 10 | 15 | 25 | 20 | 8 | 8 | 18 | 100 | 330 |
| 3 | 11 | 15 | 20.5 | 25 | 25 | 8 | 8 | 24 | 100 | 330 |
| 3 | 15 | 20 | 25.3 | 32 | 35 | 8 | 8 | 30 | 100 | 330 |
| 4 | 18.5 | 25 | 35.2 | 50 | 45 | 16 | 5 | 39 | 100 | 330 |
| 4 | 22 | 30 | 42.2 | 63 | 60 | 16 | 5 | 46 | 100 | 330 |

11.5.11. IP66 500-600V 3 Phase Input, 3 Phase Output

| Frame Size | Power Rating | | | | or MCB Maximum Cable Size (pe B) | | | Rated Output Current | Maximum Motor Cable Length | |
|---------------|--------------|-----|------|--------|----------------------------------|----|-----------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|
| | kW | HP | A | Non UL | UL | mm | AWG/kcmil | A | m | ft |
| 2 | 0.75 | 1 | 2.2 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 2.1 | 100 | 330 |
| 2 | 1.5 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 3.1 | 100 | 330 |
| 2 | 2.2 | 3 | 3.9 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 4.1 | 100 | 330 |
| 2 | 4 | 5 | 6.5 | 16 | 15 | 8 | 8 | 6.5 | 100 | 330 |
| 2 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 9.1 | 16 | 15 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 100 | 330 |
| 3 | 7.5 | 10 | 10.5 | 25 | 20 | 8 | 8 | 12 | 100 | 330 |
| 3 | 11 | 15 | 15.2 | 32 | 30 | 8 | 8 | 17 | 100 | 330 |
| 3 | 15 | 20 | 19.9 | 32 | 35 | 8 | 8 | 22 | 100 | 330 |
| 4 | 18.5 | 25 | 28.8 | 40 | 40 | 16 | 5 | 28 | 100 | 330 |
| 4 | 22 | 30 | 35.6 | 50 | 50 | 16 | 5 | 34 | 100 | 330 |
| 4 | 30 | 40 | 45.4 | 63 | 60 | 16 | 5 | 43 | 100 | 330 |

NOTE

- Ratings shown above apply to 40°C Ambient temperature (with the exception of the frame size 5 IP20 drives). For derating information, refer to section 11.8.1. Derating for Ambient Temperature.
- The drive is protected against short-circuit from power output to protective earth for all rated cable lengths, cable sizes and cable types.
- The maximum cable lengths stated here are based on hardware limitations and do NOT take into consideration any requirements for compliance to any EMC standards. Please see section 4.3. EMC Compliant Installation for further information.
- The maximum motor cable length stated applies to using a shielded motor cable. When using an unshielded cable, the maximum cable length limit may be increased by 50%. When using the Invertek Drives recommended output choke, the maximum cable length may be increased by 100%.
- The PWM output switching from any inverter when used with a long motor cable length can cause an increase in the voltage at the motor terminals, depending on the motor cable length and inductance. The rise time and peak voltage can affect the service life of the motor. Invertek Drives recommend using an output choke for motor cable lengths of 50m or more to ensure good motor service life.
- For IP20 Frame Size 8 the Vector Speed and Torque control modes may not operate correctly with long motor cables and output filters. It is recommended to operate in V/F mode only for cable lengths exceeding 50m.
- Supply and motor cable sizes should be dimensioned according to local codes or regulations in the country or area of installation.
- For UL compliant installation, use Copper wire with a minimum insulation temperature rating of 70°C, UL Class CC or Class J Fuses (exception: Eaton Bussmann FWP series must be used for size 6A & 6B IP20 models).

11.6. Additional Information for UL Compliance

Optidrive Eco is designed to meet the UL requirements. For an up to date list of UL compliant products, please refer to UL listing NMMS.E226333. In order to ensure full compliance, the following must be fully observed.

| Input Power Supply Requirements | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Short Circuit Capacity | All the drives in the Optidrive Eco range are suitable for use on a circuit capable of delivering not more than 100kA rms (AC) short-circuit Amperes symmetrical with the specified maximum supply voltage when protected by UL type J, T or CC fuses (exception: Eaton Bussmann FWP series must be used for size 6A & 6B IP20 models). |

Mechanical Installation Requirements

Unless otherwise stated, all Optidrive Eco units are intended for indoor installation within controlled environments which meet the condition limits shown in section 11.1. Environmental.

The drive can be operated within an ambient temperature range as stated in section 11.1. Environmental.

Electrical Installation Requirements

Incoming power supply connection must be according to section 4.4. Incoming Power Connection.

Suitable Power and motor cables should be selected according to the data shown in section 11.5. Output Power and Current ratings and the National Electrical Code or other applicable local codes.

Motor Cable 75°C Copper must be used.

Power cable connections and tightening torques are shown in sections 3.7. Mounting the Drive – IP20 Units, 3.10. Guidelines for Mounting (IP66 Units) and 3.9. Guidelines for Mounting (IP55 Units).

Integral Solid Sate short circuit protection does not provide branch circuit protection. Branch circuit protection must be provided in accordance with the National Electrical Code and any additional local codes. Ratings are shown in section 11.5. Output Power and Current ratings.

UL Listed ring terminals / lugs must be used for all bus bar and grounding connections.

General Requirements

Optidrive Eco provides motor overload protection in accordance with the National Electrical Code (US).

- Where a motor thermistor is not fitted, or not utilised, Thermal Overload Memory Retention must be enabled by setting P4-12 = 1.
- Where a motor thermistor is fitted and connected to the drive, connection must be carried out according to the information shown in section 4.8. Motor Thermal Overload Protection.

For Canadian Installations:

Transient surge suppression shall be installed on the line side of this equipment and shall be rated as shown below, suitable for over voltage category III and shall provide protection for a rated impulse withstand voltage peak of 2.5kV.

| Supply Voltage Rating of the Drive | Phase-Phase Surge Protection Voltage Rating | Phase-Ground Surge Protection Voltage Rating |
|------------------------------------|--|---|
| 200 - 240VAC + / - 10% | 230VAC | 230VAC |
| 380 - 480VAC + / - 10% | 480VAC | 480VAC |
| 500 - 600VAC + / - 10% | 600VAC | 600VAC |

11.7. Internal EMC Filter and Varistors – Disconnection Procedure

11.7.1. IP20 Drive Models

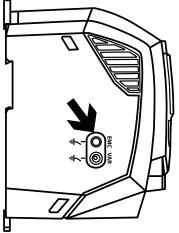
All Optidrive ECO models provide a simple method to disconnect the internal EMC filter and surge protection varistors by fully removing the screws shown below. This should only be carried out where necessary, for example in cases such as IT or ungrounded supplies, where the phase to ground voltage can exceed the phase to phase voltage.

The EMC filter disconnect screw is labelled "EMC".

The surge protection varistors disconnect screw is clearly labelled "VAR".

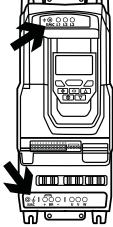
Frame Sizes 2 & 3

The EMC Filter and Varistor disconnect screws are located on the left side of the product when viewed from the front. Remove both screws completely.



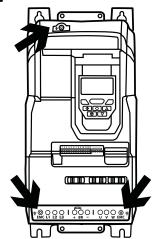
Frame Size 4

Frame Size 4 units have EMC Filter disconnection points only located on the front face of the unit as shown.



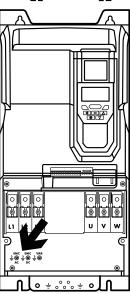
Frame Size 5

Frame Size 5 units have EMC Filter disconnection points only located on the front face of the unit as shown.



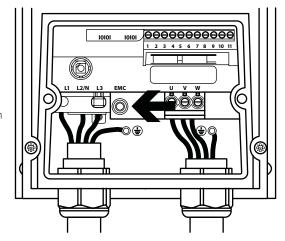
Frame Size 6A/6B

Frame Size 6A/6B units have EMC Filter disconnection points behind the front cover of the unit as shown.



11.7.2. IP66 Outdoor Rated Models

Remove the terminal cover as illustrated in 3.13.1. IP66 Frame Sizes 2 & 3 and then disconnect the EMC filter as shown in the illustration opposite.



11.7.3. IP55 Models

These models require disassembly in order to disconnect the EMC filter. Disconnection should be carried out only by Invertek Drives Approved Service Partners.

11.8. Derating Information

Derating of the drive maximum continuous output current capacity is require when:

- Operating at ambient temperature in excess of 40°C / 104°F (IP55 & IP66) or 50°C / 122°F (IP20).
- Operating at Altitude in excess of 1000m/3281 ft.
- Operation with Effective Switching Frequency higher than default.

The following derating factors should be applied when operating drives outside of these conditions.

11.8.1. Derating for Ambient Temperature

| Enclosure Type | Maximum Temperature Without Derating | Derate by | Maximum Permissible |
|-------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| IP20 | 50°C / 122°F | N/A | 50°C / 122°F |
| IP20 Frame Size 5 | 35°C / 95°F | 1.1% per °C (1.8°F) | 50°C / 122°F |
| IP55 | 40°C / 104°F | 1.5% per °C (1.8°F) | 50°C / 122°F |
| IP66 | 40°C / 104°F | 2.5% per °C (1.8°F) | 50°C / 122°F |

11.8.2. Derating for Altitude

| Enclosure Type | Maximum Temperature Without Derating | Derate by | Maximum Permissible |
|----------------|---|----------------------|---------------------|
| IP20 | 1000m / 3281ft | 1% per 100m / 328 ft | 4000m / 13123 ft |
| IP55 | 1000m / 3281ft | 1% per 100m / 328 ft | 4000m / 13123 ft |
| IP66 | 1000m / 3281ft | 1% per 100m / 328 ft | 4000m / 13123 ft |

11.8.3. Derating for Switching Frequency

| Enclosure | | | | Switc | hing Freq | uency (W | here avai | lable) | | | |
|-----------|---------------|------|------|-------|-----------|----------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| Type | Frame Size | 4kHz | 8kHz | 10kHz | 12kHz | 14kHz | 16kHz | 18kHz | 20kHz | 24kHz | 32kHz |
| IP66 | 2 | N/A | N/A | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | N/A | N/A |
| IPOO | 3 | N/A | N/A | 0% | 0% | 0% | 6% | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | 4 | N/A | N/A | 0% | 0% | 12% | 23% | 33% | 41% | N/A | N/A |
| IP55 | 5 | N/A | N/A | 0% | 0% | 11% | 23% | 36% | 42% | N/A | N/A |
| 1133 | 6 | 0% | 16% | N/A | 28% | N/A | 39% | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | 7 | 0% | 12% | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | 2 | N/A | N/A | 0% | 14% | 23% | 32% | 37% | 43% | N/A | N/A |
| | 3 | N/A | N/A | 0% | 2% | 13% | 19% | 25% | 35% | N/A | N/A |
| IP20 | 4 | N/A | N/A | 0% | 15% | 13% | 39% | 52% | 62% | N/A | N/A |
| IF2U | 5 | N/A | N/A | 0% | 3% | 9% | 14% | 19% | 24% | N/A | N/A |
| | 6 | 0% | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | 8 | 0% | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

11.8.4. Example of Applying Derating Factors

A 4kW, IP66 drive is to be used at an altitude of 2000 metres above sea level, with 16 kHz switching frequency and 45°C ambient temperature.

From the table above, we can see that the rated current of the drive is 9.5 Amps at 40°C,

Firstly, apply the switching frequency derating (if any), 16 kHz, 0% derating.

Now, apply the derating for higher ambient temperature, 2.5% per $^{\circ}$ C above 40 $^{\circ}$ C = 5 x 2.5% = 12.5%

 $9.5 \text{ Amps} \times 87.5\% = 8.3 \text{ Amps}.$

Now apply the derating for altitude above 1000 metres, 1% per 100m above $1000m = 10 \times 1\% = 10\%$

 $8.3 \text{ Amps} \times 90\% = 7.5 \text{ Amps continuous current available}$.

If the required motor current exceeds this level, it will be necessary to either:

- Reduce the switching frequency selected; or
- Use a higher power rated drive and repeat the calculation to ensure sufficient output current is available.

12. Troubleshooting

12.1. Fault Messages

| Fault Code | No. | Message | Description | Corrective Action |
|---------------|-----|----------------------------|--|--|
| no-FLE | 00 | No Fault | No Fault | Displayed in PO-13 if no faults are recorded in the log. |
| D-1 | 03 | Over current trip | Instantaneous over current on drive output | Fault Occurs on Drive Enable Check the motor and motor connection cable for phase – phase and phase – earth short circuits. Check the load mechanically for a jam, blockage or stalled condition. Ensure the motor nameplate parameters are correctly entered, P1-07, P1-08, P1-09. Reduced the Boost voltage setting in P1-11. Increase the ramp up time in P1-03. If the connected motor has a holding brake, ensure the brake is correctly connected and controlled, and is releasing correctly. Fault Occurs When Running Reduce the speed loop gain in P4-03 and P4-04. |
| I_t-trP | 04 | Over load trip | Drive has tripped on overload after delivering > 100% of value in P1-08 for a period of time | Check to see when the decimal points are flashing (drive in overload) and either increase acceleration rate or reduce the load. Check motor cable length is within the limit specified for the relevant drive in section 11.5. Output Power and Current ratings. Ensure the motor nameplate parameters are correctly entered in P1-07, P1-08, and P1-09. Check the load mechanically to ensure it is free, and that no jams, blockages or other mechanical faults exist. For a centrifugal fan or pump, a small reduction in output frequency could significantly reduce the load. |
| P5-ErP | 05 | Hardware Over Current | Instantaneous over current on drive output | Check the motor wiring and motor itself for phase to phase and phase to earth short circuits. Disconnect the motor and motor cable and retest. If the drive trips with no motor connected, it must be replaced and the system fully checked and retested before a replacement unit is installed. |
| 0-uort | 06 | Over voltage | Over voltage on DC bus | The value of the DC Bus Voltage can be displayed in PO-20. A historical log is stored at 256ms intervals prior to a trip in parameter PO-36. This fault is generally caused by excessive regenerative energy being transferred from the load back to the drive. When a high inertia or over hauling type load is connected. If the fault occurs on stopping or during deceleration, increase the deceleration ramp time P1-04. If operating in PID control, ensure that ramps are active by reducing P3-11. |
| U-uort | 07 | Under voltage | Under voltage on DC bus | This occurs routinely when power is switched off. If it occurs during running, check the incoming supply voltage, and all connections into the drive, fuses, contactors etc. |
| 0-E | 08 | Over temperature trip | Heatsink over temperature | The heatsink temperature can be displayed in PO-21. A historical log is stored at 30 second intervals prior to a trip in PO-38. Check the drive ambient temperature. Ensure the drive internal cooling fan is operating. Ensure that the required space around the drive as shown in section 3.6. Guidelines for Enclosure mounting (IP20 Units) thru 3.10. Guidelines for Mounting (IP66 Units) has been observed, and that the cooling airflow path to and from the drive is not restricted. Reduce the effective switching frequency setting in parameter P2-24. Reduce the load on the motor / drive. |
| U-F | 09 | Under temperature trip | Drive Under temperature | Trip occurs when ambient temperature is less than - 10°C. The temperature must be raised over - 10°C in order to start the drive. |
| P-dEF | 10 | Load default parameters | Factory Default parameters have been loaded | Press STOP key, the drive is now ready to be configured for the required application. Four button defaults – see section <i>5.4</i> . Changing Parameters. |
| E-triP | 11 | External trip | Digital Input External trip | E-trip requested on control input terminals. Some settings of P1-13 require a normally closed contact to provide an external means of tripping the drive in the event that an external device develops a fault. If a motor thermistor is connected check if the motor is too hot. |
| 50-065 | 12 | Optibus serial comms fault | Communications Fault | Communications lost with PC or remote keypad. Check the cables and connections to external devices. |

| Fault Code | No. | Message | Description | Corrective Action |
|---------------|-----|---|--|--|
| FLE-dc | 13 | Excessive DC ripple | Excessive DC Ripple on Internal DC bus | The DC Bus Ripple Voltage level can be displayed in parameter PO-16. A historical log is stored at 20ms intervals prior to a trip in parameter PO-37. Check all three supply phases are present and within the 3% supply voltage level imbalance tolerance. Reduce the motor load. If the fault persists, contact your local Invertek Drives Sales Partner. |
| P-Lo55 | 14 | Input phase loss | Input phase missing trip | Drive intended for use with a 3 phase supply, one input phase has been disconnected or lost. |
| h 0-1 | 15 | Hardware detected Instant over current | Instantaneous over current on drive output | Refer to fault 3 above. |
| Eh-FLE | 16 | Thermistor Fault | Faulty thermistor on heat-sink | Refer to your Invertek Sales Partner. |
| dALA-F | 17 | I/O processor data error | Internal memory fault | Parameters not saved, defaults reloaded. If problem reoccurs, refer to your IDL Authorised Distributor. |
| 4-20F | 18 | 4-20mA signal out of range | 4-20mA Signal Lost | The reference signal on Analog Input 1 or 2 (Terminals 6 or 10) has dropped below the minimum threshold of 3mA when signal format is set to 4-20mA. Check the signal source and wiring to the Optidrive terminals. |
| dAFA-E | 19 | M/C processor data error | Internal memory fault | Parameters not saved, factory defaults are reloaded. If problem reoccurs, refer to your IDL Authorised Distributor. |
| U-dEF | 20 | User Parameter Default | User Parameter Defaults | User Parameter default has been loaded. Press the Stop key. Three button default – see section 5.5. Parameter Factory Reset / User Reset. |
| F-Ptc | 21 | Motor PTC over heat | Motor PTC Over Temperature | The connected motor PTC device has caused the drive to trip (analog input 2 configured for PTC device). |
| FAn-F | 22 | Cooling Fan Fault | Cooling Fan Fault | Check and if necessary, replace the drive internal cooling fan. |
| O-hEAL | 23 | Ambient Temperature High | Ambient Temperature too High | Ensure the drive internal cooling fan is operating. Ensure that the required space around the drive as shown in sections 3.6. Guidelines for Enclosure mounting (IP20 Units) thru 3.10. Guidelines for Mounting (IP66 Units) has been observed, and that the cooling airflow path to and from the drive is not restricted. Increase the cooling airflow to the drive. Reduce the effective switching frequency setting in parameter P2-24. Reduce the load on the motor / drive. |
| 0-tor9 | 24 | High motor current | Motor current above configured profile | Current Monitoring Function has detected motor current levels above the normal operating condition for the application. Check mechanical load has not changed and that the load is not jammed or stalling. For pump application check for potential pump blockage. For fan applications check airstream to and from the fan is not restricted. |
| U-tor9 | 25 | Low motor current | Motor current below configured profile | Current Monitoring Function has detected motor current levels below the normal operating condition for the application. Check for mechanical breakages causing loss of load (e.g. belt break). Check motor has not become disconnected from the drive. |
| OUL-F | 26 | Drive Output Fault | Drive output fault | Drive output fault. Check for loose motor cables at the drive and at the motor or any termination in between. Otherwise refer to your IDL Authorised Distributor. |
| Sto-F | 29 | Internal STO circuit Error | Refer to your Invertek | Sales Partner |
| ALF-OI | 40 | Autotune fail 1 | Autotune Failed | Measured motor stator resistance varies between phases. Ensure the motor is correctly connected and free from faults. Check the windings for correct resistance and balance. |
| AFE-05 | 41 | Autotune fail 2 | | Measured motor stator resistance is too large. Ensure the motor is correctly connected and free from faults. Check that the power rating corresponds to the power rating of the connected drive. |
| ALF-03 | 42 | Autotune fail 3 | | Measured motor inductance is too low. Ensure the motor is correctly connected and free from faults. |
| ALF-04 | 43 | Autotune fail 4 | | Measured motor inductance is too large. Ensure the motor is correctly connected and free from faults. Check that the power rating corresponds to the power rating of the connected drive. |
| ALF-05 | 44 | Autotune fail 5 | | Measured motor parameters are not convergent. Ensure the motor is correctly connected and free from faults. Check that the power rating corresponds to the power rating of the connected drive. |

| | _ | | ŧ |
|---|----|---|---|
| | - | 7 | - |
| | C |) | |
| | C | | |
| | ζ | 3 | |
| | 7 | _ | |
| | Ξ. | D | |
| | Ľ | 2 | |
| | Ξ | 2 | |
| | Ç | Į | |
| | C |) | |
| | = | 1 | |
| | Ξ | 3 | • |
| (| (| 2 | |

| Fault Code | No. | Message | Description | Corrective Action |
|---------------|-----|--|--|--|
| Ph-5E9 | 45 | Incorrect Supply Phase Sequence | L1-L2-L3 Phase sequence is incorrect | Applies to Frame Size 8 drives only, indicates that the incoming power supply phase sequence is incorrect. Any 2 phases may be swapped. |
| Pr-Lo | 48 | Feedback Pressure Low | Low Pressure Detected by Pipe Fill Function | Check the pump system for leaks or burst pipes. Check the Pipe fill function has been commissioned correctly (P3-16 & P3-17). |
| OUE-Ph | 49 | Output Phase Loss | Output (Motor) Phase Loss | One of the motor output phases is not connected to the drive. |
| 5c-F0 I | 50 | Modbus Comms fault | Built-in Modbus RTU communication timeout or Communication Option Module Fault | When using Modbus RTU: Valid Modbus telegram has not been received within the watchdog time limit set in P5-05. Check the network master / PLC is still operating. Check the connection cables. Increase the value of P5-05 to a suitable level. When using an optional fieldbus Interface: Internal communication to the inserted Communication Option Module has been lost. Check the module is correctly inserted. |
| 5c-F03 | 52 | Plug-in communication option module timeout | Fitted communication Module Fault | A telegram containing a valid Control Word from the network master has not been received within the watchdog time limit set in P5-05. Check the network master / PLC is still operating. Check the connection cables. Increase the value of P5-05 to a suitable level. |
| 5c-F04 | 53 | IO Card Comms fault | IO card comms trip | Internal communication to the inserted I/O Option Module has been lost. Check the module is correctly inserted. |
| 5c-F05 | 54 | BACnet Comms fault | BACnet comms loss trip | A valid BACnet telegram has not been received within the watchdog time limit set in P5-05. Check the network master / PLC is still operating. Check the connection cables. Increase the value of P5-05 to a suitable level. |

12.2. Resetting a Fault

When the drive trips, and a fault message is displayed, it can be reset in one of the following ways:

- Completely remove the incoming power supply, and allow the power to power off completely. Re-apply the power.
- Remove and reapply the enable input.
- Press the stop / Reset button.
- If Fieldbus is being used, set the reset bit in the control word from 0 to 1.

In the event of O-I, hO-I or I.t-trp faults, in order to prevent damage that may occur through repeatedly enabling the drive into a fault condition, these trips cannot be reset immediately. A delay time according to the following table must be allowed before reset is possible.

| First Trip | 2 seconds delay before reset is possible |
|------------------|---|
| Second Trip | 4 seconds delay before reset is possible |
| Third Trip | 8 seconds delay before reset is possible |
| Fourth Trip | 16 seconds delay before reset is possible |
| Fifth Trip | 32 seconds delay before reset is possible |
| Subsequent Trips | 64 seconds delay before reset is possible |

Optidrive Eco Watts Loss According to IEC61800-9-2

13. Optidrive Eco Watts Loss According to IEC61800-9-2

13.1. IP20 Units

| Part Number Frame Size ODV-3-220043-1F12-MN 2 ODV-3-220005-1F12-MN 2 ODV-3-220105-1F12-MN 2 Part Number 5ize | Rated | | | | | | | | | | | » %00 | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|------------------------------|----------|-------------|--------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|
| Frame Size 2 2 2 2 Size Size | Rated | | | Rated | | 60 | 0% Speed | 7 | 20, | 50% Speed | ō | 20/04 | Mow speed | |
| Size 2 2 2 2 2 Frame Size | | Rated | Rated Output | Apparent | = | | Load | | | Load | | Load | þ | Standby Losses |
| 2 2 2 Frame Size | (kw) | rower (HP) | Current | Power | Class | 25% | 20% | %001 | 25% | 20% | %001 | 20% | %001 | |
| 2 2 2 Frame Size | | | (sdille) | (kva) | | ľ | Losses % | | ľ | Losses % | | % sesso7 | % S : | Watts |
| 2 2 Frame Size | 0.75 | 1 | 4.3 | 1.71 | IE2 | 25.4% | 23.1% | 26.8% | 19.2% | 10.1% | 7.1% | 7.4% | 5.1% | 8.0 |
| Frame Size | 1.5 | 2 | | 2.79 | IE2 | 19.3% | 15.8% | 20.1% | 7.5% | 6.1% | 5.7% | 4.6% | 4.4% | 8.0 |
| Frame | 2.2 | က | 10.5 | 4.18 | IE2 | 14.8% | 13.9% | 20.1% | 8.0% | 6.5% | 6.2% | 4.4% | 4.5% | 8.0 |
| Frame | 0 | Optidrive E | Eco 1P20, | 3Ph. Input, | 3Ph. | Output, 200-240V, EMC Filter | 200-24 | DV, EM | Filter | | | | | |
| Frame Size | | | | Rated | | 00 | 0% Speed | 7. | 20. | 50% Speed | ק | 90% Speed | peed | |
| Size | Rated | Rated | Rated Output | Apparent | = | | Load | | | Load | | Load | þ | Standby Losses |
| | Fower (kW) | Power (HP) | Current | Output Power | Class | 25% | 20% | %001 | 25% | %09 | %001 | 20% | %001 | |
| | | | (sdime) | (kva) | , | Γ¢ | Losses % | | Lo | Losses % | | Losses % | % se | Watts |
| ODV-3-220043-3F12-MN 2 | 0.75 | 1 | 4.3 | 1.71 | IE2 | 35.5% | 27.2% | 21.3% | 12.7% | 8.1% | 7.5% | 5.5% | 4.7% | 8.0 |
| ODV-3-220070-3F12-MN 2 | 1.5 | 2 | | 2.79 | IE2 | 22.1% | 19.0% | 17.2% | 7.8% | 7.2% | %8.9 | 4.6% | 4.7% | 8.0 |
| ODV-3-220105-3F12-MN 2 | 2.2 | က | 10.5 | 4.18 | IE2 | 16.8% | 16.4% | 14.9% | 6.5% | 6.5% | %8.9 | 4.5% | 5.0% | 8.0 |
| ODV-3-320180-3F12-MN 3 | 4 | 5 | 18 | 717 | IE2 | 24.8% | 23.8% | 22.4% | 8.9% | 8.6% | 8.7% | 3.3% | 3.4% | 0.6 |
| ODV-3-320240-3F12-MIN 3 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 24 | 9.56 | IE2 | 27.9% | 26.3% | 23.6% | 8.6% | 8.6% | 9.5% | 3.5% | 3.8% | 0.6 |
| ODV-3-420300-3F12-MN 4 | 7.5 | 10 | 30 | 11.95 | IE2 | 31.6% | 23.3% | 18.7% | 10.4% | %6.9 | 5.5% | 3.8% | 3.1% | 8.5 |
| ODV-3-420460-3F12-MN 4 | = | 15 | 46 | 18.33 | IE2 | 21.1% | 18.9% | 18.4% | 6.3% | 5.5% | 2.6% | 3.2% | 3.3% | 8.5 |
| ODV-3-520610-3F12-MN 5 | 15 | 20 | [9 | 24.30 | IE2 | 19.9% | 18.1% | 17.2% | %0.9 | 5.2% | 5.0% | 3.0% | 3.2% | 12.2 |
| ODV-3-520720-3F12-MN 5 | 18.5 | 25 | 72 | 28.68 | IE2 | 19.1% | 17.8% | 17.3% | 5.6% | 5.3% | 5.6% | 3.0% | 3.4% | 12.2 |
| ODV-3-520900-3F12-MN 5 | 22 | 30 | 06 | 35.85 | IE2 | 17.7% | 17.0% | 17.3% | 5.3% | 5.3% | 10.6% | 3.1% | 3.6% | 12.2 |
| ODV-3-621100-3F12-MN 6A | 30 | 40 | 110 | 43.82 | IE2 | 15.1% | 14.9% | 15.5% | 6.4% | %9:9 | 7.3% | 2.5% | 2.8% | 22.0 |
| ODV-3-621500-3F12-MN 6A | 37 | 50 | 150 | 59.76 | IE2 | 12.4% | 13.3% | 16.1% | 3.4% | 3.4% | 3.8% | 2.3% | 2.7% | 22.0 |
| ODV-3-621800-3F12-MN 6B | 45 | 09 | 180 | 71.71 | IE2 | 13.3% | 14.6% | 15.0% | 5.3% | 4.1% | 4.2% | 2.7% | 3.0% | 21.0 |

| | | 0 | Optidrive E | 9 | IP20, 3Ph. Input, 3Ph. Output, 380-480V, EMC Filter | , 3Ph. C | Jutput, | 380-48 | DV, EM | C Filter | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------|---------------|-------------|-------------------|---|----------|-----------|----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|
| | | | | | Rated | | 60 | 0% Speed | 7. | 50 | 50% Speed | p∈ | 90% Speed | peed | |
| | Frame | Rated | Rated | Rated Output | Apparent | <u>ш</u> | | Load | | | Load | | Load | pa | Standby Losses |
| Fart Number | Size | rower (kW) | Fower (HP) | Current (Amps) | Power | Class | 25% | 20% | %001 | 25% | 20% | %001 | 20% | %001 | |
| | | | | (edille) | (kVA) | | Ľ | Losses % | | ľ | Losses % | . 0 | Losses % | % se | Watts |
| ODV-3-240022-3F12-MN | 2 | 0.75 | 1 | 2.2 | 1.52 | IE2 | 32.5% | 25.1% | 20.8% | 11.1% | 8.8% | 9.7% | 4.3% | 3.2% | 9.2 |
| ODV-3-240041-3F12-MN | 2 | 1.5 | 2 | 4.1 | 2.84 | IE2 | 28.4% | 23.0% | 18.1% | 9.3% | 7.5% | 5.8% | 3.8% | 3.0% | 9.2 |
| ODV-3-240058-3F12-MN | 2 | 2.2 | က | 5.8 | 4.02 | IE2 | 19.1% | 17.2% | 14.2% | 7.0% | 5.5% | 4.5% | 3.1% | 2.6% | 9.2 |
| ODV-3-240095-3F12-MN | 2 | 4 | 5 | 9.5 | 6.58 | IE2 | 21.9% | 18.1% | 14.3% | 7.7% | 2.9% | 4.9% | 3.1% | 2.6% | 9.2 |
| ODV-3-340140-3F12-MN | က | 5.5 | 7.5 | 71 | 0.70 | IE2 | 20.1% | 18.3% | 16.8% | 5.8% | 5.2% | 4.6% | 2.5% | 2.4% | 10.0 |
| ODV-3-340180-3F12-MN | က | 7.5 | 01 | 18 | 12.47 | IE2 | 18.8% | 17.1% | 16.9% | 5.1% | 4.8% | 4.7% | 2.4% | 2.5% | 0.01 |
| ODV-3-340240-3F12-MN | က | 11 | 15 | 24 | 16.63 | IE2 | 36.2% | 24.7% | 15.5% | 8.6% | %9.9 | 2.0% | 3.5% | 2.8% | 10.0 |
| ODV-3-440300-3F12-MN | 4 | 15 | 20 | 30 | 20.78 | IE2 | 21.5% | 19.0% | 16.5% | 5.7% | 5.0% | 4.2% | 2.4% | 2.2% | 10.0 |
| ODV-3-440390-3F12-MN | 4 | 18.5 | 25 | 39 | 27.02 | IE2 | 19.1% | 17.7% | 16.3% | 5.0% | 4.7% | 4.6% | 2.2% | 2.3% | 10.0 |
| ODV-3-440460-3F12-MN | 4 | 22 | 30 | 46 | 31.87 | IE2 | 17.8% | 17.0% | 16.1% | 4.8% | 4.7% | 4.7% | 2.2% | 2.4% | 10.0 |
| ODV-3-540610-3F12-MN | 5 | 30 | 40 | 19 | 42.26 | IE2 | 27.8% | 26.1% | 25.1% | 8.1% | 2.9% | 4.6% | 3.0% | 2.3% | 13.2 |
| ODV-3-540720-3F12-MN | 5 | 37 | 50 | 72 | 49.88 | IE2 | 23.7% | 18.5% | 16.7% | 8.0% | 5.4% | 4.7% | 2.7% | 2.3% | 13.2 |
| ODV-3-540900-3F12-MN | 5 | 45 | 09 | 06 | 62.35 | IE2 | 18.8% | 16.8% | 16.6% | 5.6% | 3.8% | 4.4% | 2.4% | 2.4% | 13.2 |
| ODV-3-641100-3F12-MN | 6A | 55 | 75 | 110 | 76.21 | IE2 | 27.2% | 13.0% | 13.5% | %6.6 | 3.8% | 3.3% | 2.5% | 2.1% | 78.0 |
| ODV-3-641500-3F12-MN | 6A | 75 | 100 | 150 | 103.92 | IE2 | 24.2% | 14.7% | 13.7% | 4.1% | 3.8% | 4.1% | 2.2% | 2.4% | 78.0 |
| ODV-3-641800-3F12-MN | 6B | 06 | 150 | 180 | 124.71 | IE2 | 26.5% | 12.0% | 11.8% | 12.3% | 4.4% | 3.3% | 2.9% | 2.2% | 78.0 |
| ODV-3-642020-3F12-MN | 6B | 110 | 175 | 202 | 139.95 | IE2 | 23.8% | 17.1% | 13.1% | %0.9 | 7.5% | 3.4% | 4.4% | 2.3% | 78.0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | Optid | drive Eco | IP20, 3Ph. Input, 3Ph. Output, 500-600V | Input, | 3Ph. Ou | tput, 50 | 009-00 | > | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|---|--------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|
| | | | | | Rated | | 0 | 0% Speed | 7 | 50 | 50% Speed | P | 90% Speed | peed | |
| | Frame | Rated | Rated | Rated Output | Apparent | = | | Load | | | Load | | Load | pa | Standby Losses |
| Fart Number | Size | rower (kW) | Power (HP) | Current (Amps) | Power | Class | 25% | 20% | 100% | 25% | 20% | %001 | 20% | %001 | |
| | | | | (edille) | (kvA) | | | Losses % | | 1 | Losses % | | Losses % | % sa | Watts |
| ODV-3-260021-3012-MN | 2 | 0.75 | 1 | 2.1 | 2.09 | IE2 | 22.9% | 25.6% | 16.1% | 11.9% | 7.4% | 5.1% | 4.7% | 4.0% | 14.0 |
| ODV-3-260031-3012-MN | 2 | 1.5 | 2 | 3.1 | 3.09 | IE2 | 20.1% | 24.8% | 15.7% | 11.6% | 7.3% | 4.8% | 4.6% | 3.1% | 14.0 |
| ODV-3-260041-3012-MN | 2 | 2.2 | m | 4.1 | 4.08 | IE2 | 19.4% | 16.9% | 13.4% | %9.9 | 5.6% | 4.2% | 3.4% | 2.8% | 14.0 |
| ODV-3-260065-3012-MN | 2 | 4 | 5 | 6.5 | 6.47 | IE2 | 23.5% | 18.3% | 15.3% | 12.4% | %8.9 | 4.7% | 4.2% | 3.0% | 0.41 |
| ODV-3-260090-3012-MN | 2 | 5.5 | 7.5 | ٥ | 96.8 | IE2 | 24.1% | 18.3% | 12.7% | %6.6 | 5.8% | 4.1% | 3.4% | 2.7% | 14.0 |
| ODV-3-360120-3012-MIN | က | 7.5 | 01 | 12 | 11.95 | IE2 | 15.9% | 12.9% | 8.0% | 4.8% | 3.5% | 2.7% | 2.3% | 1.8% | 16.0 |
| ODV-3-360170-3012-MIN | က | Ε | 15 | 71 | 16.93 | IE2 | 11.7% | 8.9% | %0:2 | 2.4% | 2.8% | 2.5% | 1.9% | 1.8% | 16.0 |
| ODV-3-360220-3012-MN | က | 15 | 20 | 22 | 21.91 | IE2 | 18.2% | 16.2% | 14.7% | 5.1% | 4.3% | 3.8% | 2.7% | 2.4% | 16.0 |
| ODV-3-460280-3012-MN | 4 | 18.5 | 25 | 28 | 27.89 | IE2 | 39.8% | 14.6% | 10.3% | 6.4% | 3.4% | 2.9% | 2.4% | 1.9% | 20.0 |
| ODV-3-460340-3012-MN | 4 | 22 | 30 | 34 | 33.86 | IE2 | 21.4% | 11.9% | %6.6 | 4.4% | 3.2% | 2.8% | 2.1% | 1.9% | 20.0 |
| ODV-3-460430-3012-MN | 4 | 30 | 40 | 43 | 42.82 | IE2 | 12.0% | 10.1% | 10.3% | 3.5% | 3.1% | 3.1% | 2.0% | 2.1% | 20.0 |
| ODV-3-560540-3012-MN | 5 | 37 | 90 | 54 | 53.78 | IE2 | 21.0% | 12.4% | 10.4% | 5.0% | 3.4% | 3.0% | 2.4% | 2.0% | 16.0 |
| ODV-3-560650-3012-MN | 5 | 45 | 09 | 65 | 64.74 | IE2 | 12.2% | 10.5% | 10.7% | 3.7% | 3.3% | 3.2% | 2.1% | 2.1% | 16.0 |

13.2. IP55 Units

| | Opi | Optidrive Eco 1P55, | | 3Ph. Input | 3Ph. Input, 3Ph. Output, 200-240V, EMC Filter, OLED/TFT Display | out, 200 | -240V, | EMC Fil | ter, OL | ED/TFT | Displa | x | | | |
|----------------------|-------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|---|----------|--------|----------|-------------|--------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|
| | | | | | Rated | | 0 | 0% Speed | 70 | 50 | 50% Speed | þŧ | 90% Speed | peed | |
| | Frame | Rated | | Rated Output | Apparent | ш | | Load | | | Load | | Load | po | Standby Losses |
| Part Number | Size | rower (kW) | Power (HP) | Current | Ourpur Power | Class | 25% | 20% | %001 | 25% | 20% | %001 | %09 | %001 | |
| | | | | (edino) | (kVA) | | ľ | Losses % | | L | Losses % | . 0 | Loss | Losses % | Watts |
| ODV-3-420300-3F1N-MN | 4 | 7.5 | 10 | 30 | 11.95 | IE2 | 31.6% | 23.3% | 18.7% | 10.4% | %6'9 | 5.5% | 3.8% | 3.1% | 8.5 |
| ODV-3-420460-3F1N-MN | 4 | Ξ | 15 | 46 | 18.33 | IE2 | 21.1% | 18.9% | 18.4% | 6.3% | 5.5% | 2.6% | 3.2% | 3.3% | 8.5 |
| ODV-3-520610-3F1N-MN | 5 | 15 | 20 | [9 | 24.30 | IE2 | %6.61 | 18.1% | 17.2% | %0.9 | 5.2% | 2.0% | 3.0% | 3.2% | 12.2 |
| ODV-3-520720-3F1N-MN | 5 | 18.5 | 25 | 72 | 28.68 | IE2 | 19.1% | 17.8% | 17.3% | 5.6% | 5.3% | 2.6% | 3.0% | 3.4% | 12.2 |
| ODV-3-520900-3F1N-MN | 5 | 22 | 30 | 8 | 35.85 | IE2 | 17.7% | 17.0% | 17.3% | 5.3% | 5.3% | 10.6% | 3.1% | 3.6% | 12.2 |
| ODV-3-621100-3F1N-MN | 9 | 30 | 40 | 110 | 43.82 | IE2 | 12.2% | 12.5% | 14.2% | 3.3% | 3.4% | 3.8% | 2.7% | 2.8% | 12.0 |
| ODV-3-621500-3F1N-MN | 9 | 37 | 50 | 150 | 59.76 | IE2 | 12.6% | 13.5% | 16.4% | 3.8% | 3.9% | 4.5% | 2.7% | 3.0% | 12.0 |
| ODV-3-621800-3F1N-MN | 9 | 45 | 09 | 180 | 71.71 | IE2 | 12.9% | 14.0% | 18.6% | 3.9% | 4.0% | 4.9% | 2.8% | 3.3% | 12.0 |
| ODV-3-722020-3F1N-MN | 7 | 55 | 75 | 202 | 80.47 | IE2 | 12.9% | 3.6% | 16.2% | 3.5% | 3.6% | 4.3% | 2.7% | 3.1% | 12.0 |
| ODV-3-722480-3F1N-MN | _ | 75 | 100 | 248 | 08.80 | IE2 | 13.8% | 14.6% | 15.8% | 4.3% | 4.4% | 4.4% | 2.9% | 3.0% | 12.0 |

| | Q | Optidrive Eco 1P55, | co IP55, | 3Ph. Inpu | 3Ph. Input, 3Ph. Output, 380-480V, EMC Filter, OLED/TFT Display | put, 38 | 0-480V, | EMC Fi | lter, OL | ED/TF1 | . Displa | × | | | |
|----------------------|----------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|---|---------|---------|----------|----------|--------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|
| | | | | | Rated | | 60 | 0% Speed | 70 | 50 | 50% Speed | ق | 90% Speed | peed | |
| | Frame | Rated | Rated | Rated Output | Apparent | = | | Load | | | Load | | Load | þr | Standby Losses |
| Part Number | Size | Power (kW) | Power (HP) | Current | Output Power | Class | 25% | 20% | 100% | 25% | 20% | %001 | 20% | %001 | |
| | | | | (edime) | (kVA) | | ľ | Losses % | | Ľ | Losses % | | Losses % | % se | Watts |
| ODV-3-440300-3F1N-MN | 4 | 15 | 20 | 30 | 20.78 | IE2 | 21.3% | 19.5% | 17.8% | 2.6% | 2.0% | 4.6% | 2.4% | 2.2% | 10.0 |
| ODV-3-440390-3F1N-MN | 4 | 18.5 | 25 | 39 | 27.02 | IE2 | 19.2% | 18.1% | 17.3% | 5.1% | 4.8% | 4.7% | 2.3% | 2.3% | 10.0 |
| ODV-3-440460-3F1N-MN | 4 | 22 | 30 | 46 | 31.87 | IE2 | 18.1% | 17.3% | 17.1% | 4.8% | 4.6% | 4.8% | 2.2% | 2.4% | 10.0 |
| ODV-3-540610-3F1N-MN | 5 | 30 | 40 | 61 | 42.26 | IE2 | 27.8% | 26.1% | 25.1% | 8.1% | 7.5% | 7.4% | 2.6% | 2.4% | 13.2 |
| ODV-3-540720-3F1N-MN | 5 | 37 | 50 | 72 | 49.88 | IE2 | 27.2% | 25.8% | 25.5% | %6.7 | 7.4% | 7.5% | 2.5% | 2.4% | 13.2 |
| ODV-3-540900-3F1N-MN | 5 | 45 | 09 | 06 | 62.35 | IE2 | 25.8% | 25.4% | 26.7% | 7.4% | 7.4% | 8.2% | 2.4% | 2.6% | 13.2 |
| ODV-3-641100-3F1N-MN | 9 | 55 | 75 | 110 | 76.21 | IE2 | 25.6% | 14.5% | 11.7% | 8.3% | 4.5% | 3.3% | 2.9% | 2.2% | 31.0 |
| ODV-3-641500-3F1N-MN | 9 | 7.5 | 100 | 150 | 103.92 | IE2 | 23.8% | 11.9% | 11.9% | 3.1% | 3.1% | 3.2% | 2.1% | 2.1% | 31.0 |
| ODV-3-641800-3F1N-MN | 9 | 06 | 150 | 180 | 124.71 | IE2 | 25.4% | 16.2% | 15.8% | 5.2% | 3.8% | 3.9% | 2.4% | 2.5% | 31.0 |
| ODV-3-742020-3F1N-MN | _ | 110 | 175 | 202 | 139.95 | IE2 | 10.3% | %9.6 | 10.3% | 2.6% | 2.7% | 2.9% | 1.8% | 2.0% | 38.0 |
| ODV-3-742400-3F1N-MN | _ | 132 | 200 | 240 | 166.28 | IE2 | 9.2% | 8.9% | 11.3% | 2.7% | 2.7% | 3.1% | 1.9% | 2.1% | 38.0 |
| ODV-3-743020-3F1N-MN | <u> </u> | 160 | 250 | 302 | 209.23 | IE2 | 12.1% | 11.2% | 11.5% | 4.2% | 3.2% | 3.3% | 2.3% | 2.2% | 38.0 |

| | | Optidr | ive Eco IF | 25, 3Ph. | Optidrive Eco IP55, 3Ph. Input, 3Ph. Output, 500-600V, OLED/TFT Display | . Outpu | , 500-6 | 00V, O | LED/TF | T Disple | λk | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---|---------|---------|----------|--------|----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|
| | | | | | Rated | | 60 | 0% Speed | 37 | 20 | 50% Speed | þ | 90% Speed | peed | |
| | Frame | Rated | Rated | Rated Output | Apparent | Ξ | | Load | | | Load | | Load | ad | Standby Losses |
| Part Number | Size | Power (kW) | Power (HP) | Current | Output Power | Class | 25% | 20% | 100% | 25% | 20% | %001 | 20% | %001 | |
| | | | | (sdime) | (kVA) | | 1 | Losses % | | ľ | Losses % | | Losses % | % sa | Watts |
| ODV-3-460220-301 N-MN | 4 | 15 | 20 | 22 | 21.91 | IE2 | 16.5% | 14.5% | 10.0% | 4.6% | 4.0% | 3.4% | 2.5% | 2.3% | 22.0 |
| ODV-3-460280-301N-MN | 4 | 18.5 | 25 | 28 | 27.89 | IE2 | 39.8% | 14.0% | 10.1% | 2.9% | 3.6% | 2.8% | 2.3% | 1.9% | 22.0 |
| ODV-3-460340-301N-MN | 4 | 22 | 30 | 34 | 33.86 | IE2 | 19.0% | 11.7% | %8.6 | 4.3% | 3.3% | 2.9% | 2.1% | 1.9% | 22.0 |
| ODV-3-460430-301N-MN | 4 | 30 | 40 | 43 | 42.82 | IE2 | 11.4% | %8.6 | %6.6 | 3.3% | 2.9% | 3.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% | 22.0 |
| ODV-3-560540-301 N-MN | 5 | 37 | 20 | 54 | 53.78 | IE2 | 15.3% | 13.5% | 12.2% | 4.1% | 3.6% | 3.2% | 2.3% | 2.2% | 16.0 |
| ODV-3-560650-301N-MN | 5 | 45 | 09 | 65 | 64.74 | IE2 | 12.7% | 11.8% | 10.0% | 3.6% | 3.3% | 2.9% | 2.1% | 2.1% | 16.0 |
| ODV-3-660780-301 N-MN | 9 | 55 | 75 | 78 | 77.68 | IE2 | 9.8% | 8.4% | 7.4% | 2.8% | 2.4% | 2.3% | 1.7% | 1.5% | 24.0 |
| ODV-3-661050-301 N-MN | 9 | 75 | 100 | 105 | 104.57 | IE2 | 17.5% | 9.1% | 8.5% | 3.6% | 3.3% | 2.4% | 2.2% | 1.6% | 24.0 |
| ODV-3-661300-301 N-MN | 9 | 06 | 125 | 130 | 129.47 | IE2 | 21.2% | 10.0% | 8.2% | 4.0% | 2.6% | 2.4% | 1.8% | 1.7% | 24.0 |
| ODV-3-661500-301 N-MN | 9 | 110 | 150 | 150 | 149.39 | IE2 | 25.9% | 8.5% | 8.4% | 3.1% | 2.5% | 2.5% | 1.7% | 1.7% | 24.0 |

13.3. IP66 Outdoor Rated Units

| Frame | | Opti | Optidrive Eco IP66 Out | IP66 Ou | | door, 1Ph. Input, 3Ph. Output, 200-240V, EMC Filter, TFT Display | Ph. Out | put, 200 | -240V, | EMC FI | Iter, TF | T Disple | ур | | | |
|--|----------------------|-------|------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--|---------|----------|---------|-------------|----------|----------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|
| Frame Power (I,W) Rated Power (Lurent) P | | | | | | Rated | | 0 | % Spee | 7 | 50 | % Spe | þé | 3 %06 | peed | |
| Name | Part Number | Frame | Rated Power | Rated Power | Rated Output | Apparent | ۳, | | Load | | _ | Load | | Lo | ad | Standby Losses |
| Colore C | | Size | (kw) | (HP) | Current (Amps) | Power | Class | 25% | %05 | %001 | 25% | %09 | %001 | %09 | %001 | |
| Color Colo | | | | | | (kVA) | | ĭ | % səssc | | Ľ | osses % | ٠,٥ | Loss | es % | Watts |
| Continue | DDV-3-220043-1F1#-MN | 2 | 0.75 | 1 | 4.3 | 1.71 | IE2 | 19.2% | 19.8% | 20.0% | 8.7% | 8.1% | 6.5% | 2.9% | 4.8% | 7.7 |
| Parime Power Rated Dutput Power Current Power Power Current Power Power Current Power Power Current Powe | ODV-3-220070-1F1#-MN | 2 | 1.5 | 2 | | 2.79 | IE2 | 19.8% | 16.1% | 21.3% | 8.4% | 6.3% | %0.9 | 4.7% | 4.7% | 8.0 |
| Optidrive Eco IP66 Outdoor, 3Ph. Input, 3Ph. Output Pirame Power (kW) Rated Output Power (kW) Current Power (kW) <th< td=""><td>ODV-3-220105-1F1#-MN</td><td>2</td><td>2.2</td><td>m</td><td>10.5</td><td>4.18</td><td>IE2</td><td>23.5%</td><td>18.5%</td><td>20.1%</td><td>7.3%</td><td>5.1%</td><td>2.9%</td><td>2.9%</td><td>2.3%</td><td>8.1</td></th<> | ODV-3-220105-1F1#-MN | 2 | 2.2 | m | 10.5 | 4.18 | IE2 | 23.5% | 18.5% | 20.1% | 7.3% | 5.1% | 2.9% | 2.9% | 2.3% | 8.1 |
| Frame Size Rated Cutput (Amps) Rated Cutput (Amps) Rated Cutput (Amps) Rated Cutput (Amps) Cutput (Amps) Class (LKM) Load (LKM) | | Opti | idrive Eco | IP66 Ou | tdoor, 3P | h. Input, 3F | Ph. Out | put, 200 |)-240V, | , EMC Fi | lter, TF | T Disple | зу | | | |
| Frame Size Rated (kW) Rated Output Cutsut (Amps) Class 25% 50% 100% 25% 50% 100% 25% 50% 100% 25% 50% 100% 25% 50% 100% 20 | | | | | | Rated | | 60 | % Spee | P | 50 | % Spec | þe | 5 %06 | peed | |
| Size (kW) (HP) Current (Amps) Class 25% 50% 100% 25% 50% 100% 50% 100% 2 (1kW) (HP) (Amps) (KW) (KW) (KM) (KW) | | Frame | Rated | Rated | Rated Output | Apparent | = | | Load | | | Load | | Lo | ad | Standby Losses |
| Losses L | | Size | (kw) | rower (HP) | Current (Amps) | Power | Class | 25% | 20% | %001 | 25% | 20% | %001 | 20% | %001 | |
| 2 0.75 1 4.3 1.71 IE2 33.8% 26.2% 23.7% 13.7% 12.1% 10.1% 6.2% 2 1.5 2 7 2.79 IE2 14.2% 20.8% 11.8% 10.3% 8.8% 5.9% 3 1.5 3 10.5 4.18 IE2 17.2% 18.1% 16.2% 9.4% 8.8% 3.4% 3 4 5 18 7.17 IE2 25.1% 24.3% 9.7% 8.9% 9.4% 3.3% 3 5.5 7.5 24 9.56 IE2 25.1% 24.3% 12.8% 11.8% 11.3% 4.0% 3 7.5 10 30 11.95 IE2 29.1% 26.5% 25.1% 11.6% 10.1% 4.0% 4 11 15 46 18.33 IE2 23.6% 18.5% 9.2% 9.2% 9.2% 9.2% 9.2% 9.2% 9.2% 9.2% | | | | | | (kVA) | | ĭ | % səssc | | | osses % | .0 | Loss | % sə | Watts |
| 2 1.5 2 7 2.79 IE2 14.2% 20.8% 18.6% 11.8% 10.3% 8.8% 5.9% 3 2.2 3 10.5 4.18 IE2 17.2% 18.1% 16.2% 10.3% 9.4% 8.8% 5.4% 3 4 5 18 7.17 IE2 25.1% 24.3% 23.6% 9.7% 8.9% 9.4% 3.3% 3 5.5 7.5 24 9.56 IE2 28.9% 27.1% 24.3% 11.8% 11.3% 4.0% 3 7.5 10 30 11.95 IE2 29.1% 26.5% 25.1% 11.6% 10.1% 4.0% 4 11 15 46 18.33 IE2 23.6% 19.5% 18.9% 9.2% 9.4% 33.8% | DDV-3-220043-3F1#-MN | 2 | 0.75 | - | 4.3 | 1.7 | IE2 | 33.8% | 26.2% | 23.7% | 13.7% | 12.1% | 10.1% | 6.2% | 3.6% | 10.0 |
| 2 2.2 3 10.5 4.18 1E2 17.2% 18.1% 16.2% 10.3% 9.4% 8.8% 3.4% 3 4 5 18 7.17 1E2 25.1% 24.3% 23.6% 9.7% 8.9% 9.4% 3.3% 3 5.5 7.5 24 9.56 1E2 28.9% 27.1% 24.3% 12.8% 11.8% 11.3% 4.0% 3 7.5 10 30 11.95 1E2 29.1% 26.5% 25.1% 11.6% 10.1% 4.0% 4 11 15 46 18.33 1E2 23.6% 19.5% 18.9% 9.2% 8.9% 9.4% 33.8% | DDV-3-220070-3F1#-MN | 7 | 1.5 | 2 | | 2.79 | IE2 | 14.2% | 20.8% | 18.6% | 11.8% | 10.3% | 8.8% | 5.9% | 4.1% | 10.0 |
| 3 4 5 18 7.17 1E2 25.1% 24.3% 23.6% 9.7% 8.9% 9.4% 3.3% 3 5.5 7.5 24 9.56 1E2 28.9% 27.1% 24.3% 12.8% 11.8% 11.3% 4.0% 3 7.5 10 30 11.95 1E2 29.1% 26.5% 25.1% 12.2% 11.6% 10.1% 4.0% 4 11 15 46 18.33 1E2 23.6% 19.5% 18.9% 9.2% 8.9% 9.4% 33.3% | ODV-3-220105-3F1#-MN | 2 | 2.2 | m | 10.5 | 4.18 | IE2 | 17.2% | 18.1% | 16.2% | 10.3% | 9.4% | 8.8% | 3.4% | 3.4% | 10.0 |
| 3 5.5 7.5 24 9.56 IE2 28.9% 27.1% 24.3% 12.8% 11.8% 11.3% 4.0% 3 7.5 10 30 11.95 IE2 29.1% 26.5% 25.1% 12.2% 11.6% 10.1% 4.0% 4 11 15 46 18.33 IE2 23.6% 19.5% 18.9% 9.2% 8.9% 9.4% 33.3% | ODV-3-320180-3F1#-MN | က | 4 | 2 | 18 | 717 | IE2 | 25.1% | 24.3% | 23.6% | %2.6 | | 9.4% | 3.3% | 3.5% | 0.6 |
| 3 7.5 10 30 11.95 1E2 29.1% 26.5% 25.1% 12.2% 11.6% 10.1% 4.0% 4.0% 4 11 15 46 18.33 1E2 23.6% 19.5% 18.9% 9.2% 8.9% 9.4% 3.3% | DDV-3-320240-3F1#-MN | က | 5.5 | 7.5 | 24 | 9.56 | IE2 | 28.9% | 27.1% | 24.3% | 12.8% | 11.8% | 11.3% | 4.0% | 4.2% | 0.6 |
| 4 II 15 46 18.33 1E2 23.6% 19.5% 18.9% 9.2% 8.9% 9.4% 3.3% | DDV-3-320300-3F1#-MN | т | 7.5 | 01 | 30 | 11.95 | IE2 | 29.1% | 26.5% | 25.1% | 12.2% | 11.6% | 10.1% | 4.0% | 4.6% | 0.6 |
| | DDV-3-420460-3F1#-MN | 4 | Ε | 15 | 46 | 18.33 | IE2 | 23.6% | 19.5% | 18.9% | 9.2% | 8.9% | 9.4% | 3.3% | 3.5% | 10.0 |

NOTE # can be replaced by A or E

| | Opti | drive Eco | IP66 Ou | tdoor, 3F | Optidrive Eco IP66 Outdoor, 3Ph. Input, 3Ph. Output, 380-480V, EMC Filter, TFT Display | h. Out | out, 38(|)-480V, | EMC Fi | lter, TF | r Displo | J, | | | |
|----------------------|-------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|--|--------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|------|-------------------|
| | | | | | Rated | | 0 | 0% Speed | 7 | 50 | 50% Speed | þ | 90% Speed | peed | |
| | Frame | Rated | Rated | Rated Output | Apparent | = | | Load | | | Load | | Load | þr | Standby Losses |
| rari Number | Size | rower (kW) | Power (HP) | Current (Amps) | Power | Class | 25% | 20% | %001 | 25% | 20% | %001 | 20% | 100% | |
| | | | | (cal inv) | (kVA) | | Ľ | Losses % | | Ľ | Losses % | . 0 | % sesso7 | % se | Watts |
| ODV-3-240022-3F1#-MN | 2 | 0.75 | 1 | 2.2 | 1.52 | IE2 | 33.6% | 26.8% | 20.9% | 14.6% | 13.9% | 11.4% | 8.6% | 4.8% | 15.0 |
| ODV-3-240041-3F1#-MN | 2 | 1.5 | 2 | 4.1 | 2.84 | IE2 | 29.2% | 25.6% | 19.8% | 12.6% | 10.6% | 8.6% | 5.3% | 3.7% | 15.0 |
| ODV-3-240058-3F1#-MN | 2 | 2.2 | က | 5.8 | 4.02 | IE2 | 22.6% | 19.4% | 16.1% | 12.0% | 13.6% | 8.7% | 4.8% | 3.4% | 15.0 |
| ODV-3-240095-3F1#-MN | 2 | 4 | 5 | 9.5 | 6.58 | IE2 | 22.3% | 19.4% | 15.7% | 10.4% | 9.5% | 8.4% | 3.5% | 3.1% | 15.0 |
| ODV-3-240140-3F1#-MN | 2A | 5.5 | 7.5 | 71 | 9.70 | IE2 | 22.6% | 19.8% | 15.7% | 9.1% | 9.1% | %6:2 | 3.7% | 2.9% | 15.0 |
| ODV-3-340180-3F1#-MN | က | 7.5 | 10 | 18 | 12.47 | IE2 | 22.1% | 19.7% | 17.9% | 9.5% | 8.4% | 7.5% | 3.5% | 2.8% | 10.0 |
| ODV-3-340240-3F1#-MN | က | Ξ | 15 | 24 | 16.63 | IE2 | 18.6% | 23.4% | 19.8% | 14.4% | 12.6% | 10.8% | 4.6% | 3.5% | 10.0 |
| ODV-3-340300-3F1#-MN | က | 15 | 20 | 30 | 20.78 | IE2 | 21.6% | 25.0% | 20.9% | 13.4% | 12.0% | 11.1% | 4.0% | 3.6% | 10.0 |
| ODV-3-440390-3F1#-MN | 4 | 18.5 | 25 | 39 | 27.02 | IE2 | 24.3% | 20.8% | 18.7% | 11.6% | 10.1% | 8.7% | 3.8% | 2.7% | 12.0 |
| ODV-3-440460-3F1#-MN | 4 | 22 | 30 | 46 | 31.87 | IE2 | 23.5% | 19.6% | 17.8% | 10.8% | %9.6 | 8.8% | 3.2% | 2.6% | 12.0 |

NOTE # can be replaced by A or E

| | | Optidri | ve Eco IP | 66 Outdo | Optidrive Eco IP66 Outdoor, 3Ph. Input, 3Ph. Output, 500-600V, TFT Display | out, 3Ph | . Outpu | ıt, 500- | 600V, T | FT Disp | lay | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|--|----------|---------|----------|-------------|---------|-----------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|
| | | | | | Rated | | 0 | 0% Speed | 70 | 50 | 50% Speed | pa | 3 %06 | 90% Speed | |
| | Frame | Rated | Rated | Rated Output | Apparent | ш | | Load | | | Load | | Lo | Load | Standby Losses |
| Fari Number | Size | rower (kW) | Fower (HP) | Current | Power | Class | 25% | 20% | %001 | 25% | 20% | %001 | 20% | %001 | |
| | | | | | (kVA) | | | Losses % | | | Losses % | ,0 | Loss | Losses % | Watts |
| ODV-3-260021-301#-MN | 2 | 0.75 | _ | 2.1 | 2.09 | IE2 | 22.8% | 25.1% | 17.8% | 13.9% | 11.7% | %5'6 | 4.8% | 4.4% | 17.0 |
| ODV-3-260031-301#-MN | 2 | 1.5 | 2 | 3.1 | 3.09 | IE2 | 22.6% | 11.4% | 17.7% | 13.1% | 9.7% | 4.9% | 5.0% | 3.0% | 17.0 |
| ODV-3-260041-301#-MN | 2 | 2.2 | က | 4.1 | 4.08 | IE2 | 30.8% | 25.5% | 19.5% | 10.6% | 7.8% | 5.5% | 4.5% | 3.1% | 17.0 |
| ODV-3-260065-301#-MN | 2 | 4 | 5 | 6.5 | 6.47 | IE2 | 25.4% | 20.7% | 17.5% | 8.6% | 6.2% | 4.7% | 3.5% | 2.7% | 17.0 |
| ODV-3-260090-301#-MN | 2 | 5.5 | 7.5 | ٥ | 8.96 | IE2 | 23.5% | 18.5% | 12.2% | 7.3% | 5.2% | 2.9% | 3.0% | 2.3% | 17.0 |
| ODV-3-360120-301#-MN | က | 7.5 | 01 | 12 | 11.95 | IE2 | 16.2% | 13.8% | 8.1% | 4.9% | 3.8% | 3.1% | 2.4% | 2.7% | 10.0 |
| ODV-3-360170-301#-MN | က | = | 15 | 17 | 16.93 | IE2 | 13.8% | 10.9% | %6.6 | 11.7% | %8.6 | 8.0% | 2.6% | 2.4% | 10.0 |
| ODV-3-360220-301#-MN | က | 15 | 20 | 22 | 21.91 | IE2 | 21.3% | 17.8% | 15.9% | %0.6 | 7.8% | 7.1% | 2.6% | 2.2% | 10.0 |
| ODV-3-460280-301#-MN | 4 | 18.5 | 25 | 28 | 27.89 | IE2 | 21.3% | 17.1% | 16.2% | 7.1% | %0.9 | 2.0% | 2.2% | 1.7% | 15.0 |
| ODV-3-460340-301#-MN | 4 | 22 | 30 | 34 | 33.86 | IE2 | 22.7% | 17.8% | 16.3% | 7.4% | %9.9 | 5.7% | 1.9% | 1.8% | 15.0 |
| ODV-3-460430-301 #-MN | 4 | 30 | 40 | 43 | 42.82 | IE2 | 19.6% | 16.2% | 15.9% | 6.4% | 5.7% | 2.0% | 1.9% | 1.7% | 15.0 |

NOTE # can be replaced by A or E

13.4. IP66 Indoor Rated Units

| Optidrive Eco IP66 Inc | otidrive Eco IP66 In | co IP66 In | | door, 11 | loor, 1Ph. Input, 3Ph. Output, 200-240V, EMC Filter, TFT Display | Ph. Out | put, 200 | 0-240V | , EMC Fi | Iter, TF | r Displo | λĸ | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------|--|---------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|
| | | | | | Rated | | 60 | pəəds %0 | - | 20, | 50% Speed | Ď | 90% Speed | peed | |
| Frame | ~ (| | Rated | Rated Output | Apparent | ш | | Load | | | Load | | Load | pa | Standby Losses |
| Size F | | rower (kw) | rower (HP) | Current (Amps) | Power | Class | 25% | 20% | %001 | 25% | 20% | %001 | 20% | %001 | |
| | | | | (calling) | (kVA) | | Ľ | Losses % | | ľ | Losses % | | Losses % | % se | Watts |
| 2 | | 0.75 | 1 | 4.3 | 1.71 | IE2 | 25.4% | 23.1% | 26.8% | 19.2% | 10.1% | 7.1% | 7.4% | 5.1% | 8.0 |
| 2 | | 1.5 | 2 | | 2.79 | IE2 | 19.3% | 15.8% | 20.1% | 7.5% | 6.1% | 5.7% | 4.6% | 4.4% | 8.0 |
| 2 | | 2.2 | က | 10.5 | 4.18 | IE2 | 14.8% | 13.9% | 20.1% | 8.0% | 6.5% | 6.2% | 4.4% | 4.5% | 8.0 |
| Opti | 놓 | drive E | Optidrive Eco IP66 Inc | ndoor, 3 | Joor, 3Ph. Input, 3Ph. Output, 200-240V, EMC Filter, TFT Display | Ph. Out | put, 20(| 0-240V | , EMC Fi | lter, TF | r Displo | γr - | | | |
| | | | | | Rated | | 0 | 0% Speed | _ | 20 | 50% Speed | ٥ | 90% Speed | peed | = |
| Frame R | <u>م</u> 6 | Rated | Rated | Output | Apparent | ш | • | Load | | | Load | | Load | pa | Standby Losses |
| Size C | ∠ | (kw) | (HP) | Current (Amps) | Power | Class | 25% | %05 | %001 | 25% | 20% | %001 | 20% | %001 | |
| | | | | | (kVA) | | Ľ | Losses % | | Ľ | Losses % | | % sesson | % se | Watts |
| 7 | | 0.75 | - | 4.3 | 1.71 | IE2 | 35.5% | 27.2% | 21.3% | 12.7% | 8.1% | 7.5% | 5.5% | 4.7% | 8.0 |
| 2 | | 1.5 | 2 | 7 | 2.79 | IE2 | 22.1% | 19.0% | 17.2% | 7.8% | 7.2% | %8.9 | 4.6% | 4.7% | 8.0 |
| 2 | | 2.2 | ಣ | 10.5 | 4.18 | IE2 | 16.8% | 16.4% | 14.9% | 6.5% | 6.5% | %8.9 | 4.5% | 5.0% | 8.0 |
| က | | 4 | 5 | 18 | 717 | IE2 | 24.8% | 23.8% | 22.4% | %6.8 | 8.6% | 8.7% | 3.3% | 3.4% | 0.6 |
| m | | 5.5 | 7.5 | 24 | 9.56 | IE2 | 27.9% | 26.3% | 23.6% | 8.6% | 8.6% | 9.5% | 3.5% | 3.8% | 0.6 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE # can be replaced by D or X

| | Ō | Optidrive Eco IP66 Ind | co IP66 I | | oor, 3Ph. Input, 3Ph. Output, 380-480V, EMC Filter, TFT Display | Ph. Out | put, 38 | 0-480V | , EMC F | ilter, TF | T Displo | Уп | | | |
|--------------------------|-------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|----------|---------|----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|
| | | | | | Rated | | 0 | 0% Speed | 75 | 50 | 50% Speed | P | 90% Speed | peed | |
| | Frame | Rated | | Rated Output | Apparent | ш | | Load | | | Load | | Load | þr | Standby Losses |
| Part Number | Size | rower (kw) | rower (HP) | Current (Amps) | Power | Class | 25% | 20% | %001 | 25% | 20% | %001 | 20% | %001 | |
| | | | | | (kvA) | | 1 | Losses % | . 0 | Ĺ | Losses % | | Losses % | % se | Watts |
| ODV-3-240022-3F1#-TN | 2 | 0.75 | 1 | 2.2 | 1.52 | IE2 | 32.5% | 25.1% | 20.8% | 11.1% | 8.8% | 9.7% | 4.3% | 3.2% | 9.2 |
| ODV-3-240041-3F1#-TN | 2 | 1.5 | 2 | 4.1 | 2.84 | IE2 | 28.4% | 23.0% | 18.1% | 9.3% | 7.5% | 5.8% | 3.8% | 3.0% | 9.2 |
| ODV-3-240058-3F1#-TN | 2 | 2.2 | က | 5.8 | 4.02 | IE2 | 19.1% | 17.2% | 14.2% | 7.0% | 5.5% | 4.5% | 3.1% | 2.6% | 9.2 |
| ODV-3-240095-3F1#-TN | 2 | 4 | 5 | 9.5 | 6.58 | IE2 | 21.9% | 18.1% | 14.3% | 7.7% | 2.9% | 4.9% | 3.1% | 2.6% | 9.2 |
| ODV-3-340140-3F1#-TN | က | 5.5 | 7.5 | 7 | 0.70 | IE2 | 20.1% | 18.3% | 16.8% | 5.8% | 5.2% | 4.6% | 2.5% | 2.4% | 10.0 |
| ODV-3-340180-3F1#-TN | က | 7.5 | 01 | 18 | 12.47 | IE2 | 18.8% | 17.1% | 16.9% | 5.1% | 4.8% | 4.7% | 2.4% | 2.5% | 10.0 |
| ODV-3-340240-3F1#-TN | m | = | 15 | 24 | 16.63 | IE2 | 36.2% | 24.7% | 15.5% | 8.6% | %9.9 | 2.0% | 3.5% | 2.8% | 10.0 |
| | | Optid | Optidrive Eco IP6 | IP66 Indo | i6 Indoor, 3Ph. Input, 3Ph. Output, 500-600V, TFT Display | out, 3Ph | . Outpu | ıt, 500- | .4009 | IFT Disp | ılay | | | | |
| | | | | | Rated | | 0 | 0% Speed | 7 | 50 | 50% Speed | ي | 90% Speed | peed | |
| | Frame | | Rated | Rated Output | Apparent | <u>=</u> | | Load | | | Load | | Load | þr | Standby Losses |
| FartNumber | Size | (kW) | | Current (Amps) | Power | Class | 25% | 20% | 100% | 25% | 20% | %001 | 20% | %001 | |
| | | | | | (kVA) | | | Losses % | ٠,٥ | | Losses % | | % sesso7 | % se | Watts |
| ODV-3-260021-301#-TN | 2 | 0.75 | _ | 2.1 | 2.09 | IE2 | 22.9% | 25.6% | 16.1% | 11.9% | 7.4 % | 5.1% | 4.7% | 4.0% | 14.0 |
| ODV-3-260031-301#-TN | 2 | 1.5 | 2 | 3.1 | 3.09 | IE2 | 20.1% | 24.8% | 15.7% | 11.6% | 7.3% | 4.8% | 4.6% | 3.1% | 14.0 |
| ODV-3-260041-301#-TN | 2 | 2.2 | т | 4.1 | 4.08 | IE2 | 19.4% | 16.9% | 13.4% | %9.9 | 5.6% | 4.2% | 3.4% | 2.8% | 14.0 |
| ODV-3-260065-301#- TN | 2 | 4 | 5 | 6.5 | 6.47 | IE2 | 23.5% | 18.3% | 15.3% | 12.4% | %8.9 | 4.7% | 4.2% | 3.0% | 14.0 |
| ODV-3-260090-301#-TN | 2 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 0 | 8.96 | IE2 | 24.1% | 18.3% | 12.7% | %6.6 | 5.8% | 4.1% | 3.4% | 2.7% | 14.0 |
| ODV-3-360120-301 #-TN | 8 | 7.5 | 10 | 12 | 11.95 | IE2 | 15.9% | 12.9% | 8.0% | 4.8% | 3.5% | 2.7% | 2.3% | 1.8% | 16.0 |
| ODV-3-360170-301#-TN | m | Ξ | 15 | 71 | 16.93 | IE2 | 11.7% | 8.9% | 7.0% | 2.4% | 2.8% | 2.5% | 1.9% | 1.8% | 16.0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE # can be replaced by D or X



82-HEMAN-IN_V3.10